

AUGUST

★

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

★

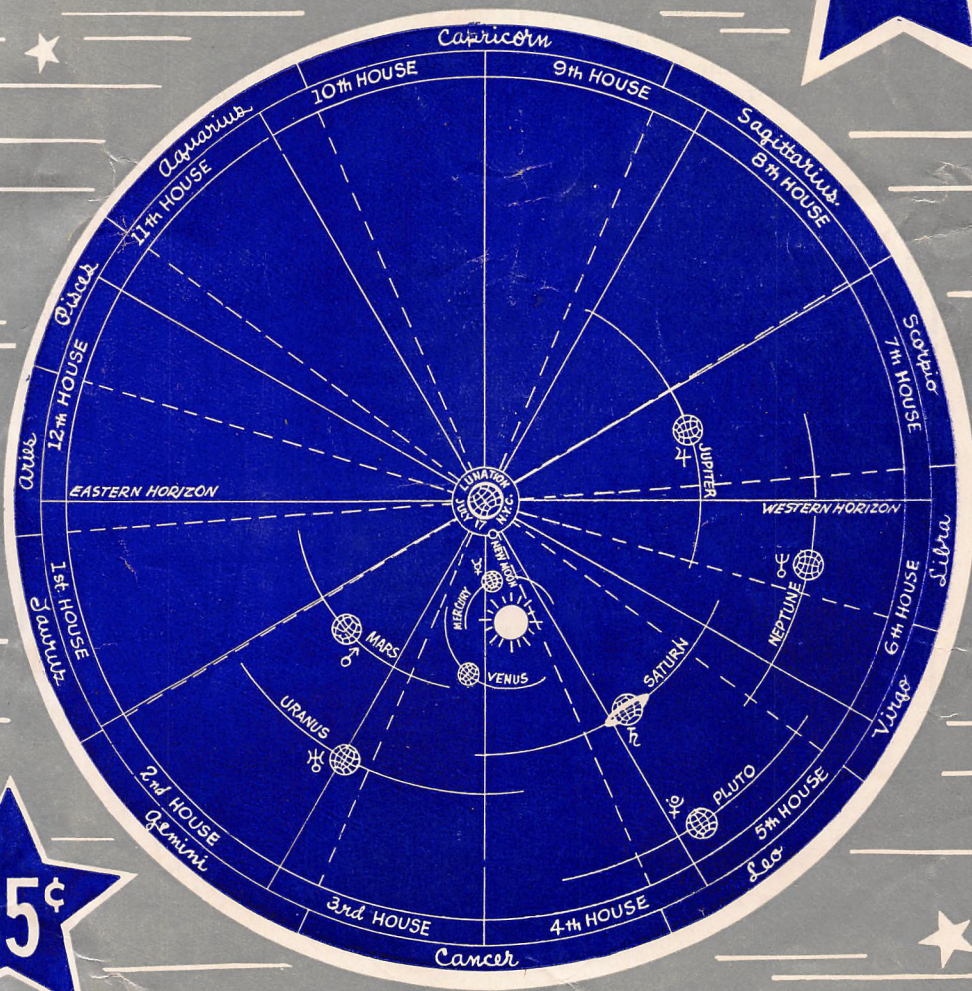
1947

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

AUGUST
1947



25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

NEW TITLES

in

Our BOOK Department

PLUTO, by Fritz Brunhubner \$1.00

Translated from the German for the American Federation of Astrologers by Julie Baum. This is the first major work on Pluto to be published in book form. It covers the mythology, Pluto in the twelve signs and houses, aspects of Pluto, transits of Pluto, etc. Mimeographed, paper bound, 85 pages, 8½ x 11.

**THE PROOFS OF ASTRAL INFLUENCE ON MAN
by Paul Choisnard \$.75**

Translated from the French for the American Federation of Astrologers. To our knowledge, this is the first presentation in English of any work by the famous French astrologer, who pioneered the application of statistical methods to astrological data. Mimeographed, paper bound, 63 pages, 5½ x 8¼.

**LONGITUDES AND LATITUDES IN THE UNITED
STATES, by Eugene Dernay \$2.50**

This compilation of the longitudes and latitudes of every town in the United States with a population of 2500 or over is an indispensable book for American students. The variation from the Standard Time Zone, and from the Greenwich meridian is given for each town; this is of enormous value since Time Zones in the United States are extremely irregular. 8½ x 11, paper bound.

***Our new book catalogue listing the many recent additions to our stock is now ready, and will be sent
FREE UPON REQUEST***

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

American Astrology

Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 15, No. VI

August, 1947

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

MARGARET MORRELL
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
MAGAZINE
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

Contents

A Union—Hede Hirschbach	6
Cycles—Ernest Palmer	25
Illumined Road—Part II—Dane Rudhyar	16
Logical House Division—Charles E. O. Carter	20
Many Things	7
Astrology & Science	Housing
Bees	Is Hitler Alive?
Egyptian Calendar	Phenomena
Under the Dog Star	
Movie Stars' Stars—Jos. Cotton—Blanca Holmes	5
Mundane Astrology—Charles A. Jayne Jr.	27
Numerology—Part IV—Clifford W. Cheasley	34
Pythagoras—Part III—John Wilstach	30
Satellitium—Leo—Elizabeth Aldrich	33
Sun-Sign Extensions—Leo—Cedric Lemont	37
Switzerland—G. S. Patch	3
Trine—Ruth W. Gross	13
POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT	
Aspectarian	70
August Weather—Francis J. Socey, Jr.	50
Day by Day—Deborah Lewis	47
Famous Lovers—Rose Campbell Starr	43
Leo Yearly Guide—Margaret Morrell	57
Market Perspective	68
Message of the Stars—Deborah Lewis	54
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs	73
Weekly Guides—Ann Cameron	
Daily Guides—Valeria Wing	
Student's Dept.—Part IX—Alfa Lindanger	66
Tabulated Day Chart	69
Tomorrow's News—Edna L. Scott	40
Transits	64
Your Garden—Charles R. Hook	52

The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyrighted, 1946, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879, Volume 15, Number VI, August, 1947. Single copies, 25c, subscription 12 months, \$2.50. Canadian and foreign, \$3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return

ATOMIC VISIONS



The poet's heart, inspired with vivid grace
Has fused the mundane sense with that divine,
Ahead his visions leap atomic space
In flight the cautious scientists define:
Columbus roused the ridicule of wise
Geographers; his dreams they did decline
But still he ever kept his yearning eyes
Turned seaward, for his vision was sublime.

The planetary urge is but the growth
Of man's eternal rise to heights of time
Where dreams and facts are wed, and both
Go honeymooning past the bounds of time.
Atomic power is their infant son
Who opens up a magic path that even
Points the way to planets, one by one,
And reaches upward to the seventh heaven.

Unlearned folk may smirk with doubting ire
To view the vision geniuses insure,
But men of science work with burning fire
And prove with logic all is clear and pure.
When transportation from the planet, Earth,
To Moon and Mars and Venus is but trite,
Then out of his cocoon shall come new birth —
New life for man, where spirit masters sprite.

ELMER LEROY BAKER

Switzerland

An Astrological Analysis of the Swiss Chart

G. S. Patch

During the cataclysmic upheavals of the two World Wars Switzerland was one of the few nations that managed to remain neutral and at peace with her neighbors, although its area is only half as large as the state of Indiana, and its population only slightly exceeds that of the city of Chicago. The element of superior force being therefore ruled out, we must look elsewhere for the explanation of Swiss exemption from involvement in the horrors of war.

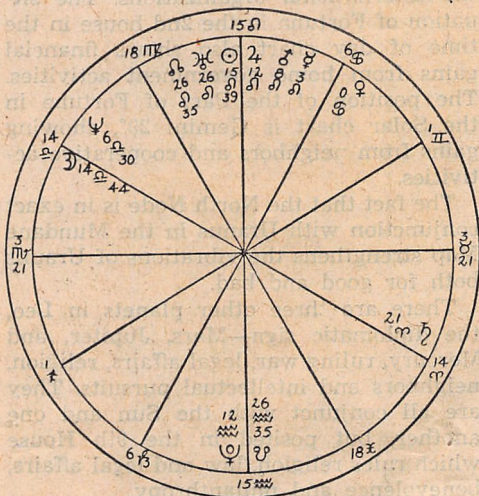
Switzerland is one of the oldest republics on earth, and has for many centuries been a staunch advocate of peace, freedom and cooperation between mankind.

An examination of the equilibrium map of Switzerland is interesting, for it is significant in relation to the historic situation of the little country that is distinguished by some of the most magnificent mountain scenery in the world.

On August 8, 1291, delegates from the valleys of Uri, Schwyz and Nidwalden met and drew up a Treaty which was afterward known as the Everlasting League. It was for the purpose of uniting the cantons and people of Switzerland, and the name was significant, for they have stood together and remained united, almost without exception, ever since although the powerful rulers of both France and Germany tried many times to annex and absorb Sweitz.

Since the coming into being of the Swiss Mundane Map on the aforementioned date the little nation has stood free and independent, and enemy attempts to invade the Swiss territory resulted in defeat for the aggressors. Internal disturbances were caused by racial loyalties and were temporary in nature, so that the Everlasting League was renewed from time to time through the centuries, and the Union stood. Modern Switzerland is a confederate republic of twenty-five cantons, with the political system based on the old League.

The example chart, which is literally a map of the heavens at the time when the Swiss government was initiated, shows the power and harmony of the vibrations that have directed the destiny of the nation.



AUGUST 8, 1291

On August 8, 1291 the Sun was in 15 degrees of Leo, so that Leo the Lion is ruler, with Scorpio rising. The Sun and Uranus are conjunct and posited in the 10th house near the midheaven. Leo rules among other things diplomacy, high position and places of amusement. Mountain climbing, skiing, skating and other alpine sports come under the Leo influence. The 10th house represents government, national honors and position in the community. Uranus conjunct the Sun pertains to friendships and co-operation with others, leagues, brotherhoods, and altruistic associations.

The Everlasting League is described by the Sun and Uranus in the 10th house of government; these 10th house planets also show Switzerland's elevated world position during later decades, when she was honored at the Peace Conference of 1919 by the selection of Geneva as the headquarters for the League of Nations. At that time three planets were transiting through the tenth house—Neptune, the political planet; Saturn ruling government, high position and gains from past efforts; and Venus, ruling foreign partnerships. The North Node was near the cusp of the 2nd house, and this position favored

business activities and legal matters.

Generally speaking, the Swiss chart has Fortuna in 2° Capricorn, the government sign, trine to Uranus in the 10th, which shows gains from co-operation with others, altruism, success for the Everlasting League of 1291, and the establishment of the International organizations. The situation of Fortuna in the 2nd house in the time of day chart also shows financial gains from home government activities. The position of the Part of Fortune in the Solar chart is Gemini 29°, showing gains from neighbors and cooperative activities.

The fact that the North Node is in exact conjunction with Uranus in the Mundane Map strengthens the vibrations of Urans both for good and bad.

There are three other planets in Leo, the diplomatic sign—Mars, Jupiter, and Mercury, ruling war, legal affairs, religion, neighbors and intellectual pursuits. They are all conjunct with the Sun and one another, but posited in the 9th House which rules religion, law and legal affairs, benevolence and philanthropy.

In connection with these aspects, it should be recalled that the old Sweiz nation was once under the jurisdiction of an abbey, a religious order whose tenants and members cooperated in the maintenance of the land. The planets in Leo in the 9th may be delineated in relation to matters of historical interests such as the coming of the World Court to Geneva, (Jupiter), and the military activities of Switzerland's neighbors, (Mars and Mercury). The presence of Jupiter, the planet of benevolence, with Mars, the war planet, has prevented Swiss involvement in the strife of her neighbors.

The 9th and 3rd Houses, the planets therein and the rulers, show the profitable tourist trade, as does Fortuna in Gemini. Saturn in the 6th House also rules the tourist trade through the hotels catering to travelers, government officials, etc.

The nation's interest in health matters is shown by Saturn in the 6th House and Moon in the 12th, well aspected by the planets in Leo in the 9th and 10th Houses. Switzerland has remained neutral in the most elevated sense of the word, for the Swiss people have labored to bring aid to the wounded, the afflicted, and the homeless who are victims of the World Wars. The Moon in the 12th House in Libra shows the work in hospitals and charitable institutions for the benefit of foreigners. The Moon in Libra also indicates the work of the Swiss Red Cross Sisters, and their

friendship for the afflicted of the World.

Neptune in the 11th house shows political friendships and associations, but at various times the Swiss nation was invaded by spies during the War years, and Neptune also shows the police activities in connection with these treacherous people. Neptune in the 11th and Uranus in the 10th indicate the advanced socialistic tendencies of some of the people, and the inventive genius is shown by good aspects to these planets, such as Uranus trine to Saturn, and Neptune well aspected to Mars, Jupiter and Mercury.

Venus on the cusp of Cancer in the 8th House signifies successful international relations, and beneficial partnerships with other countries. This position of Venus also indicates national gains from the land, good crops, and gains from the industry of the Swiss women, such as fine embroideries and needlework, also activities of women in public life. Cancer also rules liquid industries, such as wines and dairy products.

Virgo on the last part of the 10th House, with the ruler in the 9th indicates food exports. There are cheese, textiles, clocks, watches, and machinery (denoted by Mars and Uranus) exported also.

One of the reasons why Switzerland has been able to remain apart from World conflict is the fact of her benevolent activities in the Red Cross field. The second reason is her mountainous topography, and general inaccessibility, and the third reason is the fact that the inhabitants of Switzerland are of both French and German descent.

Belligerents are less apt to attack those of kindred blood, and as both World Wars have connected with France and Germany as opponents, Switzerland would naturally wish to remain neutral; the Swiss people of the west cantons are of French extraction, while those of the north and east are German and speak the German language.

This fact would naturally tend to promote an altruistic point of view in a country where home and neighbor are predominant interests. If one group, either the French or German faction, tends toward favoritism and lessening of its neutral position, the other acts as a balance. For the Swiss national welfare and loyalty to the republic come first. There is no national unrest, and this satisfaction with their own country and form of government has made the Swiss people one of the few contended nations on the earth.

(Continued on page 19)

Movie Stars' Stars

JOSEPH COTTON

Blanca Holmes

JOSEPH COTTON is one actor who has steadily grown in popularity with the public in the last few years. He is one of the most competent storytellers in Hollywood. He has been fortunate enough to have appeared consecutively in good pictures, each characterization proving better than the one he gave before.

He was born May 15, 1905, at 7 A. M., in Petersburg, Va.

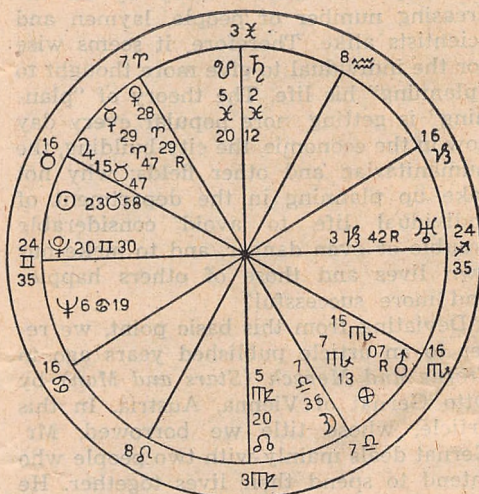
Taurus, while artistic, also inclines its natives to become interested along practical lines. It is a sign associated with food, and food is just the line Mr. Cotton picked when he began to get ideas about making money. While in Florida he became a potato salad tycoon. It was his own get-rich-quick idea which found expression in the "Tip-Top Salad Company," with Joseph Cotton president and treasurer. The enterprise consisted of putting up waxed paper containers of potato salad and selling to drug stores. This venture however, didn't prosper and so was short lived. Mr. Cotton decided to try the theatre and came north, to join a stock company. He had studied, trying to improve his diction but mostly to lose his regional accent, for the south was in his voice.

He left Florida for New York in 1930. Jupiter was transiting his 2nd house, so the urge to expand, to demand more along financial lines, gave him courage to make changes. Neptune, ruler of his 10th, by transit had just entered his 4th house.

His progressed Moon was in Leo, the sign ruling dramatics, the theatre. Jupiter had moved up to within two degrees of his sun.

He was cast in a play, and thought he was doing splendidly, just like a northerner, when one line sort of tripped him up. He had to say "these United States," and instead of accenting the "ni" in United, he said, "these U-nited States," accenting the "U," as most Southerners do.

He next made a try on radio. In this field he made a valuable friend of another Sun in Taurus native—Orson Welles. This occurred during the run of *The Postman Always Rings Twice*, which followed *Absent Father* and *The Accent on Youth*. The two Taureans worked together on a radio program when one of the other actors committed a faux pas at a serious point. Both Cotton and Welles laughed uproariously and were ejected forthwith by a studio official. After dusting themselves off, they gave each other the onceover and decided they could be friends. A short while after this, Welles was doing a series of Sunday broadcasts himself, with Cotton one of the regular performers. The latter still be-



moans the fact that he happened to be away the Sunday Welles gave his famous Mars broadcast.

They became pals, buddies, and when Mr. Welles made his first motion picture in Hollywood, *Citizen Kane*, Mr. Cotton had a role in it. He played the part of an elderly man, for which he received splendid notices. This happened in several succeeding films; he was cast in parts where the type was a much older person than he actually is. (Notice Saturn, prominently placed near the M. C.) Mr. Cotton gradually worked up into a young leading man.

Also you will find the degree mentioned before, three of Pisces, on his 10th cusp. The ruler of his 10th is the motion picture planet, Neptune. Neptune is sextile Mercury, while Venus, square the Moon, is trine Saturn and opposite Uranus; with these aspects, he would naturally be versatile.

Mercury is in the 11th (house of its exaltation), conjunct Venus. There is usually a well-aspected Mercury in successful actors' charts. This assists in learning lines quickly. Mercury is sextile Saturn in this wheel, so Mr. Cotton not only memorizes quickly but remembers the lines once he knows them.

Co-ruler of the 10th and 6th is Mars, placed in the 5th, which rules expression, the theatre and entertainment.

The Moon rules the 2nd house (money), so earnings could come as the result of a profession connected with the public or income relying on appealing to the public. Earning might fluctuate and not be steady at all times. After the salad

(Continued on page 26)

A Union

Chart of a Marriage

Hede M. Hirschbach

The fact that a certain outline of Destiny is revealed by a carefully drawn up horoscope is realized today by an increasing number of people, laymen and scientists alike. Therefore, it seems wise for the individual to give more thought to "planning" his life. The theory of "planning" is getting more popular every day now in the economic, the city-building, the humanitarian and other fields; why not take up planning in the department of individual life to avoid considerable trouble or even danger, and to make our own lives and those of others happier and more successful?

Deviating from this basic point, we refer to an article published years ago in *Sterne und Mensch (Stars and Man)* by Otto Gernat of Vienna, Austria. In this article, whose title we borrowed, Mr. Gernat deals mainly with two people who intend to spend their lives together. He erected a "Chart of a Union" for the moment they became engaged, or when they met for the first time, and later de-It is not an horary chart in the ordinary sense, for the event is not the focus of the delineation, but of the two persons concerned as they are represented in the chart of the moment.

As a matter of course, such a chart of a union is to be considered only as subsidiary to a regular comparison chart, and not by itself a deciding factor. However, it sheds an interesting light on the common future of the two persons involved. We quote some examples Mr. Gernat gives in his article to show the way he proceeds:

"Whenever the chart showed the Moon above the horizon (the Moon representing the woman) and the Sun below the horizon (the Sun representing the Man, of course), the woman was bent on taking the lead in their life together. In their married life the wife would have the upper hand, the man would be more or less under his wife's influence when it would come to any important decisions whatsoever. However, this kind of relationship need not necessarily measure to strife or disharmony—far from it. For instance, if the lights, despite their position as described above, aspect each other favorably, there may be expected a rather harmon-

ious and peaceful marriage provided the wife is clever enough not to make the husband feel her superiority or 'leadership'.

"This is only one feature that strikes the eye immediately in such a horoscope; there are many finer points that count in a Chart of a Union, as the planets aspecting each other, or aspecting the lights, just as in an ordinary birth chart. For this is nothing else but the 'birth chart' of a union. The houses, too, have to be taken into account, of course. For example, if the Moon is found in the tenth and the Sun in the sixth, it indicates that the wife will be the breadwinner in such a marriage, at least her position, business or professional, will be more important than that of the husband, who might be an employee of minor status. Last, but not least, Mars and Venus also come into the picture. If these two planets are conjoined and, on top of this, in the seventh house, without being seriously afflicted, the marriage will prove to be a success—at least the more intimate relationship of the couple will be a very happy one.

"On the other hand, should Saturn afflict the aforementioned configuration, Mars and Venus, it is very probable that difficulties and misunderstandings will crop up, notwithstanding a common background, a similar philosophy of life or the like. Of course, in such a case there are many ways for Saturn to manifest its strong negative influence. We all have known couples who went through periods of estrangement time and again, only to make up just as often; who experienced continual misunderstandings, rows, and blows, but by a kind of magnetism, were attracted to each other infallibly again and again. Mars and Venus!"

Otto Gernat seems to come to the conclusion that between the two persons a "karmic obligation" has been left unfulfilled, that now urges to be lived up to, driving them into each other's arms despite their honest effort to avoid each other for the rest of their lives. This is one way of reading this configuration. There are many others in which Saturn can make

(Continued on page 42)

Many Things

"The time has come," the Walrus said,
 "To talk of many things,
 Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
 And cabbages and kings."

ASTROLOGY & SCIENCE

Jackson Heights, N. Y.

In the June issue Ben Allen Fields asks in *MANY THINGS*: "How about other nations—France, Belgium or Italy? Can any readers give us details on astrological progress in foreign countries and on the general attitude of material science toward astrology?"

Mr. Fields presumably means the attitude of physical sciences in foreign nations toward astrology, as the attitudes here are fairly well and widely known.

The European scientists have long been more progressive in this direction than the Americans. In this country, though there are not a few reputed scientists and science writers who are keenly and positively interested in the results of astrology, the prevailing negative atmosphere toward it among the vested interests of scientific ignorance and prejudice in the United States makes it almost imperative that these men, whom I would otherwise name, must keep silent or lose both face and position.

One European man of letters and science who is also famous in the U. S. A. is Dr. Carl G. Jung, the eminent psychiatrist who has contributed so vastly to psychoanalytic theory. Both in his long comment on Wilhelm's translation of *THE SECRET OF THE GOLDEN FLOWER* from the Chinese, and in his own book, *MODERN MAN IN SEARCH OF A SOUL*, Jung has actually mentioned astrology by name as a valid science, going so far as to predict its eventual acceptance and place in our universities!

For years, in France and in Germany, there has been launched a concerted effort toward a verification of astrological principles in conventionally traditional and statistical terms. A few of these works may be cited for the reference of Mr. Fields and other interested readers:

1. Court Caslant: *THE ELECTRODYNAMIC INFLUENCE OF THE HEAVENLY BODIES* (*Influences électrodynamiques des astres*), Paris 1904.

2. H. Selva: *MORIN'S THEORY OF ASTROLOGICAL DETERMINATION* (*La théorie des déterminations astrologiques de Morin*), 1902.

3. K. E. Krafft: *ASTROPHYSIOLOGY* (*Die astrophysiologie*), Leipzig, 1928.

4. Paul Choissard: *ASTRAL INFLUENCE AND ITS PROBABILITIES* (*L'influence astrale et ses probabilités*), Paris, 1924.

5. Paul Choissard: *THE PROOFS OF ASTRAL INFLUENCE ON MAN* 1926 (published originally in Paris).

6. Fritz Brunhubner: *PLUTO* (tr. from the German).

7. L. Kolisko: *THE MOON AND THE GROWTH OF PLANTS*, London, 1938.

Besides the above representative French, German and English investigations, there are numerous suggestive studies in Italian by scientists of that nation. Some of their titles may be found in the bibliography of the work, *L'OSCILLATION CELLULAIRE* (i. e., *Cellular Oscillation*), by the brilliant French electrobiologist, Georges Lakhovsky. The above titles are given in French and German in cases where these books would be listed under their foreign titles in library catalogues. In the case of No. 5 and No. 6, only the English titles were given because they exist in translations by the NATIONAL ASTROLOGICAL LIBRARY which is the best source in this country so far for translations of the European school of statistical and inductive astrology. This movement in Europe existed long before even the first American astrologers began to become conscious of statistical method as an organized approach to astrological proof.

Astrologers and other scientific workers in this country could benefit much by taking a leaf from the notebook of their European brethren; and with the extra leisure and facilities for research in America, very much can be and certainly remains to be accomplished.

Charles A. Muses

BEEs

Hollywood, Calif.

In a recent issue of your magazine, "P. R. A." asked for information relative to planet and sign rulership of the honey-bee. May I contribute a few points, the result of many years' most interesting and satisfactory research?

First of all, the study of the mythology of the bee will be of great value. I recommend the following book by Hilda M. Ransom, *THE SACRED BEE IN ANCIENT TIMES AND FOLKLORE*, published by Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston and New York.

Another work, *HONEY AND HEALTH*, by Bodog F. Beck, M.D., published by Robert M. McBride and Company, N. Y., gives valuable information, and especially relative to the chemistry of honey, and while one might not think, offhand, that such would help in fixing the sign and rulership of the bee, its analogies do.

From the metaphysical standpoint, a great deal is contributed by G. A. Gaskell in his monumental work, *A DICTIONARY OF THE SACRED LANGUAGE OF ALL SCRIPTURES AND MYTHS*, published in London by George Allen Unwin, Ltd. The key to the subject is that the bee is frequently referred to in all of them.

Some years ago the slang phrase, "I have a bee in my bonnet," was not an infrequent expression; it was a buildup from the old myths and pointed directly to the place associated with it. As a bonnet or hat is concerned with the head, and especially the top, as a covering, the idea was objectified as a bee.

In Sanskrit writings, *Brahmarandra* is the term associated with SPIRIT, and the BEE, hence the three words are synonymous. Aries, with its third ventricle containing the OPTIC THALAMUS or THIRD EYE (the pineal is NOT, but is a male gland; the pituitary, its mate, being female and ruled by the Moon) is the residence of SPIRIT—the bee or *Brahmarandhra*. Spirit enters the cerebrum, the hive, creates the cells therein and fills them with the *esse* (substance of being)—that part of the body actually being the archive—the center and storage place of all things.

There are many strange references to deeply concealed Sun-Moon analogies and indeed they are inseparable. Father-Sun and Mother-Moon truly are co-rulers of Aries, and the character of the Queen Bee and all that is written relative to her substantiates the fact.

As Aries is the powerhouse, generating the Fire of Life by means of Kali (potassium) phosphate, the master centers concerned with distributing that power to the other eleven parts, is represented mythologically as "the home of the gods."

To exist is to BE-E; and the essence is the substance of BE-ing. As Maeterlinck says in his intriguing work on the bee, "As it is the work of the cerebrum to create cerebral essence, so that of the bee is to create honey." This may not be the exact wording, but the idea will be found correct.

There are many references in old works to the Moon as the Bee, the "Lady of Generation."

My recoveries of facts along this line have been remarkable, and my good wishes are extended to "P. R. A." who will find amazing facts relative to human BEE-ings if he will persist in his research work. Aries is the bee-house and has Sun-Moon rulership.

Inez Eudora Perry

Mill Valley, Calif.

Although I suppose the writer of the letter entitled BEEs (P. R. A., Bartlesville, Okla.) in the May 1947 issue means that no astrological information regarding the bee has been available to him, I should like to suggest that he read (or reread) Maurice Maeterlinck's *THE LIFE OF THE BEE*. Aristotle, Cato, Varro, Pliny, Columella, Palladius, Aristomachus (who watched bees for fifty-eight years), Virgil, Clutius, Swammerdam, Reaumur, Charles Bonnet, Francois Huber, Dzierzon, Mehring, etc., all studied the bee, according to Maeterlinck; but it seems to me that the latter's book, *THE LIFE OF THE BEE*, if approached from the standpoint of P. R. A.'s problem, would furnish abundant material for the necessary premises upon which to work out proof of ruling planets and signs. If undertaken, it will be wholly absorbing research as well.

In *MAN; WHENCE, HOW AND WHITHER* by Annie Besant and C. W. Leadbeater (Theosophical Press, Wheaton, Illinois), it is declared that "wheat, bees, and ants were brought from Venus."

L. M.

EGYPTIAN CALENDAR

Hollywood, Calif.

I have gone to some trouble to figure the planets for the Full Moon of April 10, 1613 B. C. (Chronos Date) referred to by E. H. in the *Many Things* item, *Egyptian Calendar*, in the October 1946

issue of American Astrology. These are as follows for 0 hours at Babylon:

Sun, 5° 24' Aries
 Moon, 5° 00' Libra
 Mercury, 5° 06' Pisces
 Venus, 26° 30' Aquarius
 Mars, 4° 09' Sagittarius
 Jupiter, 17° 00' Virgo
 Saturn, 25° 00' Leo
 Ascending Node, 22° 48' Leo

I also figured the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn in 16° 06' Leo, for 0 hours Babylon, October 13, 1615 B.C. (Chorn: Date). The Sun at 5° 42' Libra, Mars 13° 30' Sagittarius. From these calculations it proves that Mr. E. H. has interpreted his manuscript correctly and if we can induce him to give further data, I will be pleased to make calculations wherever necessary. What I would like to find out is, what system the ancients used to make their prognosis for I believe it would be helpful in our study of Mundane astrology of today.

For the past several years I have made quite a study relative to the conjunctions of Jupiter and Saturn throughout centuries past and future and have calculated all conjunctions from December 18, 1603 (N. S.) to March 6, 2080 A.D. As time goes on I will make calculations for all conjunctions from 3500 B.C. to 2600 A.D. which will cover a period of about 6000 years.

In the year 7 B.C. (Chron.), there were three conjunctions of Jupiter and Saturn. On June 7th of this year they were in conjunction at 21° 36' Pisces. The astronomers have given us the following data for the year 7 B.C.:

"In the early morning of June 7th, 7 B.C. (Chron.), Saturn and Jupiter were in conjunction with Mars not very far away (Mars at 22 1/2° Sagittarius). On September 18th the planets were together throughout the night. The third conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter occurred on December 15, when the planets were evening stars, low in the west at Jerusalem".

The Mutation conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn previous to 7 B.C. occurred on March 2, 66 B.C. (Chron.) in 10° 42' Pisces, 0 hours Babylon. The next Mutation conjunction occurred in May 173 A.D. in about 19 1/2° Aries.

RALPH KRAUM

HOUSING

Piedmont, Canada.

Part of my job here is selling good ideas or suggestions to factories, industries, drug stores, churches, magazines etc., and since I enjoy your magazine so much I'm sending you an idea as a gift (oh, sure, I'm supposed to be a good astrologer too), anyway, here's the suggestion.

All over the world now and for some time to come the housing and construction farce is in full swing. Not to mention the cheating, injustice and banditry holding it all up. Now, in your interesting magazine not a word is mentioned regarding this, that is, in the daily Guide or the Monthly resume. Nor do we find anything about this in those interesting and accurate readings for each sign each month—it seems to me some of your very clever astrologers COULD manage to see or decipher a little about it, enough to let us all live in hopes anyway. They are really wonderful as it is, and likely just haven't thought of adding any more on the news of emotional pressure, stimulating to the emotions, stand-in with superiors, watch emotions in social, educational events, etc., etc. and give us something about Uranus or Venus and the chances of our getting a roof over our heads. I've always thought of this, and now that I am in a summer cabin, and here the winters are anywhere from 35 below to 6 above zero, with ten feet of snow, the problem of finding a small house to rent or buy has been sort of pitched into my face as never before because I am living since last May among parcels and crated furniture—what there is left of it. Having to dig down into packages for even an extra envelope, and having an ink bottle nigerize a precious manuscript of 500 pages—well, I am sure I need not explain to you, after reading so many of your super fine articles . . . so many of us decided one should write and risk perhaps a scolding, which I could take if it gave us all a few lines each month, in perhaps each sign re whether we were nearer or not to our one real wish now—two or three rooms wherein we could be at peace to work. I am of Pisces, so that darn Uranus is still making me a real JUIVE ERRANTE. Of course, formerly renting to skiers I did have to move four times a year—that is all changed now that I have no more the same property.

Please forgive the cheek I'm guilty of in writing this letter. It is very sincere,

and so many have remarked re the absence of the above subject.

A. D

COMMENT: This is really a poser! It was simple enough during the two years that Saturn was transiting Cancer to say quite glibly, "Of course, there is congestion in homes, restriction on rentals, lack of sufficient room, etc. That's what one would expect with the planet of restriction passing through the traditional sign of the home." But Saturn has now been in Leo since last August, and the situation continues the same, if not worse, leaving us high and dry or casting about for a reason. We might cast in one direction and say that Saturn is still in the constellation Cancer even though not in the sign and that maybe the Hindu astrologers are right after all; or we could cast in another direction and say that Saturn moved from the sign of home into the sign on the 4th house of home in the generally used United States chart, but that wouldn't explain the congestion in other countries; or we could make a last try and say that Saturn's movement toward the conjunction with Pluto (August 5, 1947) would describe a period of worldwide restriction and shortages. But none of these are very satisfactory answers. Frankly, we don't know. The only thing we can suggest is for you to tackle the situation personally from another angle. That is, try to locate a place when there are good daily aspects to your 4th house (or better still, good aspects between major transiting planets and the ruler of your 4th house or to planets in the 4th house). Favorable aspects to the 6th house or Venus' well aspected transiting the 4th also help. Jupiter's passage through the natal or 4th solar house is probably the best indication that the individual will obtain living facilities. We know that within our own organization, two newly married couples found apartments despite the desperate situation in New York; the bride in one case has Sun in Leo, placing transiting Jupiter in her solar 4th; the groom in the other case has Leo rising, with Jupiter transiting his natal 4th; in addition we know several other Leo ascendants who have been able to find hotel accommodations every time they arrive in the city—no small accomplishment! So we suggest that if you won't have Jupiter in the 4th for some time, you might dig up a friend who has and put him or her to work on a search for you.

P. S. Housing has been mentioned in the Yearly Guides.

IS HITLER STILL ALIVE?

The French periodical *PREVISIONS* (a monthly forecast), now being republished, contains in the second copy after its reappearance some remarks about Hitler's life and death. The "problem of his death," as they state, is not definitely solved so long as important documents are not yet available.

Among the noted astrologers who give their opinion on the ever-haunting question "Is Hitler still alive?" is Philippe Cayeux, from whose answer we quote the following lines:

"Hitler's horoscope shows Venus conjoining Mars in the eight, squaring Saturn." (By a slight deviation the French put Hitler's 2nd and 8th house on 15° degree Scorpio-Taurus so that both planets, in 16:20 and 16:40 Taurus, occupy the 8th house.) Mercury in the 7th opposes Uranus. "These two aspects," continues Mr. Cayeux, "indicates probable death by a woman's hand or a venereal disease, complicated by nervous disorders. Let's have a look at Hitler's solar revolution chart of April 21, 1944 in order to find which kind of death he would have had to meet. This solar revolution chart with Neptune in the 3rd opposing the Moon in the 9th indicates clearly his downfall and daring foolhardiness. Mars at that time was in the 12th, squaring natal Mercury in Taurus, where also Mars was found at birth." This aspect is taken by Mr. Cayeux as a proof of Hitler's definite downfall. He then proceeds to examine the solar revolution chart of the following year, April 21, 1945. Here Mr. Cayeux finds the Ascendant conjunct Pluto, exactly squaring the Sun. Moreover, Leo is the ascending sign, the Sun's natural domicile, which makes the square all the more sinister. The retrograding Neptune in this chart is squaring Saturn, also retrograde, in the 12th. Mr. Cayeux is convinced that the transiting Sun's exact square to Pluto on April 27, 1945 and the transiting Saturn's exact square to Neptune the same day are sufficient proof of Hitler's death on this day.

We have not the space to publish the equally interesting opinions of several other colleagues, but for argument's sake and because of the significance of the theory advanced we quote from a reprint, published in the same copy of *PREVISIONS* (No. 2, February 15, 1947), that was originally printed in *L'ETOILE DU SOIR*. The author is the handreader, M. L. Sondaz, who is a master of astrology as well. He says: "The strange disap-

pearance of Hitler may find its solution in his hand's lines which are so familiar to me. Whatever might be the conclusions, his reign is done for. If he is still alive he can only lead a hidden, humble life, with temporary delay that cannot prevent Fate's ultimate menace—Hitler commenced his public life when Neptune, very momentous in his life, entered Leo and activated Venus (in Taurus) and Saturn, located in Leo at birth. When this Neptune came to 4° Libra where it trined natal Pluto, the reign was over. Neptune and Pluto are conjunct in his birth chart, and Neptune, on a long journey thru this age, colored the whole country, changing the human psyche altogether. In Hitler's chart this conjunction takes place in his 8th, the house of death, which explains why astrologers always believed in a mystic and strange death for Hitler. Neptune stood for an inexplicable kind of death, tearing apart body and soul, Pluto for brutality and a temporal ending caused by a human or cosmic cataclysm.

"The combination of these two bodies forshadowed a tragic death for *Mein Kampf's* author that had to come about the moment Saturn moved up to an opposition of a vulnerable planet. On May 1, 1945, Saturn opposed the Moon, indicator of fame in this chart because so near to Jupiter. The same day Mercury's affliction to Uranus created a nervous irritability which could very well measure to suicide."

"Now, Hitler's hand shows a dominant Saturn just as his birth chart does. His overlong middle-finger, the clear distinctness of the Saturnian line starting with a cross and ending on a star, stands for a disastrous fate, out of the common and full of tragic responsibilities. This line leads up to the first phalanx of the finger indicating a heavy punishment for unlimited ambition, revealed by the Jupiter-Saturn mount. The line of life is interrupted by a cross, showing the tragic nature of his death; the head line forms an island on the Neptune (Apollo?) mount. It stands for nervous troubles and suicidal tendencies. The uncertain, often interrupted, line of the heart stops right under Saturn, indicating a total lack of feeling. This feature also shows up in the birth chart: Venus conjoining Mars, turning all sensitivity into aggressiveness, bereaving Venus of its protecting quality. Mr. Sondaz also comes to the conclusion that Hitler must have died around his birthday, preferably on May 1st. He met death caused by the destructive forces of Pluto he had himself unleashed. The fact

that both hand and horoscope pointed to a secret, almost magic kind of death, made so many people believe he is still alive. Even if these people were right, his fate would not be changed—nothing can obliterate the indications for a violent death and final punishment.

In Mr. Sondaz words: "The stars as well as his hand's lines denied Hitler to pass the threshold of the Saturnian period of life. He was not to attain wisdom and tranquility."

PHENOMENA, ETC.

Wrightsville Beach, N. C.

Congratulations on the excellent article about the Zodiac in the *Grand Central*, by Blanca Holmes. That was one of the most interesting I have ever read. Also on the various cities and states. Would it not be possible to print an alphabetical list of cities for continual reference? Also will you please tell us how to interpret in an individual life the meaning of any planet on the meridian? This is so constantly referred to in the *Ephemeris* but I have yet to find a single explanation. For example, what will happen in my life when I read such a remark as "Saturn stationary in right ascension," "Jupiter on meridian at 3 A.M." In other words, how should we understand the meaning of a planet on the meridian as compared to a planet in any other place? If it has no meaning in such a location, why is it mentioned so often? It seems to me that there is so much in the yearly *Ephemeris* that never is explained so as to be useful to the reader. Too much is assumed to have been understood. When your *ephemeris* says close conjunction, what and how different is that from conjunction as we are supposed to understand a conjunction? If these expressions have any drastic consequences, what are they?

Will you please tell me where the planets were in a sun chart for a man born Jan. 7, 1907 in North Carolina? This man has not a single Capricorn characteristic and I am at a loss to explain it.

Your section *Many Things* gets better each month. I also liked the poem on the cover about *START WHERE YOU STAND*. Both the front and the back covers are excellent. Give us more.

F. B. C.

COMMENT: Unfortunately we do not have the data of a number of cities. In our files only the following appear:

New York City: June 25, 1665.
 Bridgeport, Conn.: May 5, 1836
 (charter of city was passed);
 Oct. 3, 1863 (took effect).
 Brooklyn: founded June 12, 1646.
 Chicago, Ill.: March 4, 1837 (incorporated)
 Cincinnati, Ohio: Sep. 22 1788.
 Cleveland, Ohio: July 4, 1796
 Detroit, Mich.: July 24, 1701 (founded by Count Cadillac).
 Los Angeles, Calif.: Sept 4, 1781
 (founded; April-no day-1836, officially accepted as anniversary, gave out first census. Corporation "re-established" after all papers lost: January-no day-1844.
 Monterey, Calif.: Sep. 20, 1596.
 New Orleans, La.: Aug. 25, 1718.
 Philadelphia, Pa.: May 20, 1691 first charter; Oct. 25, 1701 second charter.
 Providence, R. I.: founded July 4, 1636.
 St. Louis, Mo.: December 9, 1822 (incorporated).
 San Francisco, Calif.: April 15, 1850 (incorporated).
 Santa Barbara, Calif.: Dec. 4, 1786 (mission founded).
 South Bend, Ind.: Sept. 8, 1835, incorporated; March 26, (1823 first fort).
 Tulsa, Okla.: January 18, 1898.

Astrological students throughout the country could aid in furnishing the data of the cities of their residence; so often the information needed is available only in the archives of the city.

The terms you quote from the *American Astrology Ephemeris* all come under the heading of astronomical phenomena, and are seldom if ever used by astrologers. Saturn stationary in right ascension simply means that from the point of view of the observer on the earth Saturn appears to be stationary in right ascension. The astrologer usually uses Saturn stationary in geocentric longitude rather than right ascension, but even this is applicable only when the stationary position in longitude coincides with the position of a planet in the natal chart or the ascendant or mid-heaven. A planet on the meridian means that the planet is on an imaginary great circle running through the north and south celestial poles and the zenith of the observer. The position of a planet on the meridian would seem to have more application to mundane affairs than to those of an individual. A close con-

junction in right ascension is differentiated from a conjunction by the fact that the planets are separated by less than one degree difference in declination. This phenomena also is of more interest to the astronomer than to the astrologer.

The January 7, 1907 native has Sun, Mercury and Uranus in Capricorn, Moon in Libra, Venus in Sagittarius, Mars in Scorpio, Jupiter and Neptune in Cancer and Saturn in Pisces. Natives with Uranus conjunct the Sun often differ markedly from the textbook readings. Furthermore, the native shows to the world the ascendant and characteristics of planets in the ascendant. However, despite all this, whether you can see Capricorn characteristics or not, you can rest assured they are present. Sun-sign traits are often the least observable, but the native himself rarely fails to recognize them in himself, even though the other fellow can't see them.

UNDER THE DOG STARS

Shakespeare's Hamlet, who once remarked that in spite of everything dogs would have their day, failed to foresee the time when they would have horoscopes, too. That situation has arrived. In choosing a pet it is now possible—by paying a fee to a practitioner of canine astrology—to take into consideration all the starry influences which were at work at its birth.

For example, according to a New York seer, the dog born under Aries between March 21 and April 19 will be dependable, easy to please and responsive. On the other hand, the Taurus dog, born April 19-May 20, has quite a little fantasy in his make-up, is more than usually active, and had better be trained to perform on the stage. Dogs ruled by the sign of Gemini (May 20-June 21) take best to the country.

The dog born under Cancer (June 21-July 22) makes an ideal playmate for children. If you want a homorous dog, full of merriment and gusto, try to get one ruled by Leo (July 22-Aug. 22). Fastidiousness and loving character are the chief attributes of a dog born under the sign of Virgo (Aug. 22-Sept. 23).

A dog born under Libra (Sep. 23-Oct. 23) is apt to be a gourmet, if not altogether too fond of food. This gives him a tendency to put on excess weight. For a dog which is a born leader, independent, resourceful and inspiring to his mates,

(Continued on page 15)

The Trine

ITS MAJOR POWER

Ruth W. Gross

There is a cosmic life-power operating in the Universe. We see its expression in the spontaneous growth of vegetation and the natural growth of the animal kingdom. We see this great living power operating in the human kingdom also, providing our needs in abundance in every phase of life. We call it Providence when we observe the Power in human affairs working in wonderful ways to bring care and protection to the individual.

The power of the trine aspect in the horoscope is a visible picture of the Law of Destiny bringing major benefits into visible expression in human lives. The power of the trine in any horoscope is at once a cause and an effect; this configuration indicates that at sometime this person has allowed himself to become a channel for cosmic forces for good, and now the door is opened for that effect to flow into him and through him in a constant manner—an effortless and spontaneous "cause" of certain benefits in life.

We are aware that man is the receptacle and dispenser of the powers of the Universe and that there should flow into him the qualities of life necessary for his happiness. It is not the fault of the universe if these doors are not opened. It does indicate that we have not opened the way for qualities to express, or else we have cut ourselves off from the Power. If, however, we are so fortunate as to possess one or more of these trines in the chart, an outer picture of "good" earned in the past, we can know that at sometime we have fulfilled the law of life, according to the nature of the great cosmic quality of the trine and we have to this extent opened ourselves to the automatic flow of the unseen powers of the Universe.

To the uninformed, when trines are operating in the life of someone else, and the observer knows nothing of "causes," that person is considered to be "lucky" to the degree he is capable of accepting the good that nature has automatically bestowed upon him. The observer does not realize that these apparent effects of good luck represent a certain phase of this lucky individual's mind which indicates that mentally he has attained this harmony in himself and possesses the quality of character symbolized by the trine as-

pect. It is the effect of a cause set in operation at a prior time, enabling the Power of the Cosmos to express in an unobstructed manner.

Good is expressed through many channels in the Universe and in the individual life, also. There are twelve fundamental needs of all people, phases of life that fall into certain categories. These twelve major classifications are akin to the twelve House or Sign position. The Sun and Moon in accord with the Sign of the Zodiac that expresses through that House or activity. Therefore, we find the trines expressing in human lives according to the House or Houses and also according to the Signs of the Zodiac through which they function.

If the fortunate "Power of the Trine" expresses through the Sun and the Moon, however, we can know something of the meaning of this aspect regardless of the House position. The Sun and Moon signs symbolize in each individual his individuality and his personality, respectively. The Sun represents that which a man really is within himself, and the Moon represents the picture of himself that he presents to the world. The trine aspect between these two places of the human being brings about a unity of man's inner and outer life. According to Astrology, when the "lights" are in trine aspect (120 degrees), these two forces function harmoniously according to the original archetype intended for mankind. The life of the cosmos then flowing through the mind and emotions reflects an automatic harmony in the outer life. What the man thinks within his own being and accepts as Truth, he is able to picture to the outer world. He is man "working with himself" not against himself. The psychologists would say that person was emotionally adjusted and in essential harmony within. There is no struggle between the inner and physical phases of life.

We say that the person was born with that inner peace; the astrologer would say that the life-picture, the birth chart, reflects it in the trine expression of the solar and lunar forces. It is fate earned in the universal scheme of things. This does not mean that individuals with the square aspect between the "lights" cannot attain

to this inner harmony. It does mean that they will have to make an effort to attain this harmony and will find at times when the transiting Sun and Moon are in trine aspect, or the progressed Moon or Sun is trining the natal square, that this adjustment is made easier for them.

Also, when the transiting Sun and Moon are in square, or the progressed Sun and Moon square the natal positions, care should be exercised to maintain a balance, holding the reins of natural forces well in hand. When we recognize our inherent shortcomings, they are on the way to be remedied. If in the natural chart we find trines operating, we can say the "fates" were kind to this person in giving him such a balanced disposition, and life seems to draw to him the blessings we all so desire.

It is not easy to handle a trine that showers too much of good, however, unless there are other characteristics in the chart that tend to "harden" the person by presenting hazards and difficulties in some phase of life. We note by observation that life has a way of balancing itself, and when lacks are apparent in one phase of life, such as health, then there is an abundance in another phase of the same life that will give the needed care and establish balance. Too much good would incline to indulgence. If, however, the automatic power for good (the trines) that flows through any chart is used unselfishly and especially if consideration is shown to the less fortunate, then the power of the trine is established in the individual permanently, and the Power given is subject to the Law of Increase.

The blessings that come to us through the trine aspects in our chart, the generous gifts of nature, can be shared by us, also. This expression of the benefit of the natural trines through a positive method is a great attainment. Otherwise, the energy poured out so generously will back up upon its owner and the blessing will only be a hindrance in the human life. The closer the trine aspect, the more powerful this law can operate.

It is good to remember that no matter what natal aspects we have in a horoscope, nature gives trines continuously through transiting and progressed planetary aspects. We have only to note them and grasp these opportunities in order to have the law reflect its benefits into our lives. The "good" is always here if we know how to accept it. In other cases, persons with many natal trines do not take advantage of them but rather allow the daily

squares and afflictions of life to obscure the natal birthright, and true vision is lost.

In considering a few of the trine aspects between planets, regardless of the House position, or position by zodiacal sign, in the case of Mars trine Saturn, we have a substantial enduring influence—the thoroughly practical person whose gifts will express for the benefit of all concerned.

Mercury in trine aspect will give us the quick mind, capable of using the thinking powers for good. But whether the individual does just this is up to the person, himself; this could be determined by other aspects of the chart. Yet the fact remains the mental quality is good and this type of person is usually attractive because of his mental ability and the characteristic wit of Mercury. Mercury is clever, no matter how it may be aspected.

Trines that involve Neptune connect the individual with subtle forces and stimulate into expression certain faculties giving us a unique person—perhaps a gifted musician or poet. The trines that involve Uranus bring into play the higher talents and gifts of the genius. They create the super-qualities which Uranus represents, the powers of the fully developed man of the Aquarian Age.

At this time when the transiting trines of Uranus and Neptune are influencing lives of those on our planet, we see the opportunity for great changes for betterment in the social life of the entire world. Those who have trines in their own personal horoscope, or planets that touch the power of the great cosmic forces, are in a position to encourage the new era and see the fulfillment of the great principles of democracy established by our leaders, Washington and Lincoln. It is interesting to note that at every crisis in our country, the required leader has come to us, and he has come with that power, assurance and wisdom to guide the destiny of the nation in the path of right.

The power of the various planets in the twelve Signs, each produces its own effect according to the nature of the planet and the characteristic of the Sign. Thus, the trine of the Sun and Moon when occurring in Air Signs, creates the air-minded person who loves that element and adopts it as his natural medium of expression. Air is the natural element of the new Age of Aquarius. This quality will be stressed even more as the Aquarian Age progresses, although it may be difficult for the Earth Signs to adapt themselves to the

Air-minded age and the newer modes of travel.

Trines that occur in Water Signs make the lovable person whose emotions are balanced—who is artistic, affable and affectionate. Trines in the Earth Signs give us the naturalists. Inherently, the person who has trines in "earth" is a lover of the out-of-doors. Trines in Fire Signs give the dramatists, the creative artists, great ministers, especially if the trines involve the Sign of Sagittarius.

It is interesting to note the way these trines work out in Signs of different natures that include in their 120 degree angle the elements of two essentially different Signs. It is possible to have trines that involve fire and earth, for instance. An individual who possesses this type of aspect is one who is able to act as medium between different types of human beings and establish peace between persons of unlike qualities. He is the peacemaker who can take two unlike elements and make a concord out of an otherwise discord. These people make good teachers; they function well among strangers, for their quality is such that they can associate with different types and see the viewpoint of persons with varied and complex characteristics.

In cases of marriage between individuals of essentially incompatible sun signs, for instance earth and fire, if among these two persons there is this third party who has within his make-up the elements of both earth and fire, united in trine aspect by Sun and Moon especially, he can contact both the marriage partners through this trine within his own nature. The triangle will be established that will unite, rather than separate. It may be a child who can do this; it may be a teacher, or even an activity that comes under the influence of the two antagonistic vibrations, thus forming the necessary trine and link in the triangle.

As another example, we have natural enemies in the animal world that become friendly and dependent upon each other through the influence of the third party, namely, a human being. The third party is then the true peacemaker who has within his own nature an understanding of both the warring parties and adjusts the differences between the two through himself.

If you have any trines in your chart, look to see where this power for good is operating, and how you can use it to benefit others as well as yourself. If you

can find this needed expression in life, you will not only make your trine a permanent thing in your own existence, but a permanent blessing to all whom you contact and this will cause that grand influence, the major power of the trine, to grow and increase, multiplying its power for good a thousand times.

MANY THINGS

(Continued from page 12)

try one whelped under Scorpio (Oct. 23-Nov. 23). The influence of Sagittarius (Nov. 22-Dec. 21) is toward docility, so that a dog under this sign responds well to guidance.

As for Capricorn dogs (Dec. 21-Jan. 20), it is affirmed that they have a weakness for the opposite sex. Those ruled by the next House, Aquarius (Jan. 20-Feb. 19), however, are described as strong, combative and full of determination.

Perhaps the most propitious of all astral portents are those which surround the dog whose astronomical sign is that of Pisces (Feb. 19-March 21). "The dog whelped under this sign," it is said, "has a sunny personality, strong intellect and sensitive understanding of humans, is an ideal pet for a shut-in, and can live harmoniously with cats."

THE TWELVE ZODIACAL TYPES

by MANLY P. HALL

Here, in compact form, are descriptions of the twelve sun sign types—how they act and the inner urges behind their actions.

65 pages, paper bound

35 cents

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway, New York 18, N.Y.

The Illumined Road

"Through Fire unto Light"

2. Second Step: MERCURY—REPOLARIZATION

Dane Rudhyar

The ascending pathway of individuality is to be likened to a thread of Solar light stretching from the Sun at the core of the human personality to the Star of divinity. It is the illumined road on which the Ray that is of the spirit and of God returns to its galactic origin. As the ego, which is both the center and the structuring power of the field of consciousness, orients its attention to this Ray and holds it steady, man's individuality becomes carried on Star-ward by the returning Solar Ray. It travels upon the illumined road.

On this road many and challenging crises may occur. Yet they are of a character which differentiates them essentially from the tests which we have previously considered as challengers of the earth. Astrological symbolism refers these new experiences on the illumined road to the series of planets which extend from the Sun outward, because each planet is a reflector of light; and the crises met by the ego that is holding fast to the Ray of spirit, as the aviator's consciousness of tone to the radio beam, are expressions of successive stages of inner growth which deal with its relationship to this Ray, with the essence of light, the symbol of spirit on its way toward an ever cosmic center.

We saw, last month, that the initial step is one through which the conscious ego redirects its power of attentiveness, so that it became wholly focused upon the Ray. The further steps on the illumined road represent primarily the progressive deepening and the more complete focalization of consciousness upon the light of spirit. This does not mean the exclusion of all else, but rather a *repolarized inclusion* of whatever is consistent with the goal ahead—with the characteristic being of the Star, symbol of the individual's divine purpose.

"Repolarization" is the process of redirecting the individualized light within the human soul so that it may become one in purpose and direction with the Solar Ray. This process carries one step further the reorientation of the ego, which is the prerequisite of all truly spiritual living. This reorientation is linked with

the Moon symbol, because the latter deals with the character of everyday adjustments and the fundamental attitude of the ego-will toward both earth-nature and the spirit—and such adjustments and attitude are the first factors in the personality which need be changed. They are most intimate factors; and they also are the most closely related to the organic and generic roots of human consciousness—this, as a rule, the most stubbornly resisting change. They are also the most easily affected by the pressure of the collective environment, by social currents and economic needs. If, thus, all that is covered by the Moon symbol in the everyday life of a personality does not undergo a process of reorientation, nothing else in the individual can experience a steady and reliable transformation. In some cases, every element in man is ready for the final metamorphosis: yet the latter cannot begin in actual fact because the Moon function remains bound to the Saturnian structures of tribal or personal egocentricity, out of fear, inertia or weariness.

Once the Moon function accepts the change and the ego's attention becomes fixed, as steadily as is possible at first, upon the Ray of spirit within, then the process of repolarization can truly begin to operate in full consciousness. We relate this process to Mercury, the first station on the illumined road. In this connection, however, we find the Mercury symbol invested with a significance differing greatly from that which it has in geocentric natal astrology as well as in the popular kind of Greek mythology. Here we are not speaking of Mercury as symbol of mental faculties based on memory and associations of sensations or ideas, as the source of concepts; such a meaning refers to the position of the planet as the end-phase of the *evolutionary* tide in the development of the earth-born personality (geocentric approach). Neither are we considering Mercury as the first phase of the *involutionary* tide of Solar energy moving from Mercury to Saturn, a tide which brings the solar potential to ever-more complex dynamic

states of differentiation (heliocentric approach). In this heliocentric approach, Mercury represents the primordial differentiation of the homogeneous Solar potential into two polar currents, positive and negative; thus, the essence of electrical activity.

Every planet (at least up to Saturn) can be considered with reference to the involutionary or to the evolutionary tides; thus with reference to the process of differentiation of creative solar energy, or to the process of development of organic functions and faculties. It can also be seen as a station on the "path of return" of the Ray of spirit to its cosmic source; as a station on the illumined road that leads to man's Initiation into the realm of universal spirit and which may be characterized by the term "transvolution" for it is a "piercing through" the inertia of cosmic and personal structures. We may likewise call this new approach "theocentric," by identifying the Ray of spirit with the Power of the Deity—the "Spirit of God" (Genesis 1) which is the universal creative agent "in the beginning," and which, after the bottom of the cosmic cycle is reached, reappears *through Man* as the pentecostal "Holy Spirit," the Spirit of Understanding and of Truth.

The Mercury phase of the return of the Solar Ray refers to the primary operation of the Holy Spirit within the egoconsciousness which has reoriented itself and is seeking an ever more perfect and complete attunement to the vibratory frequency of this Ray. It refers to the redirecting of consciousness itself, to the synchronization of mind to the spirit, to the polarization of the flickering "light" within man's inner being so that it may vibrate unerringly and steadily in the direction set by the Ray of spirit. This means, in the direction of the "truth" of the Star and with an ever fuller "understanding" of the character and inherent power of the Ray that is reaching Starward.

The preliminary Moon-phased "reorientation" affects primarily the will and attention of the ego—a principle of *structure*, determining what is to be included and what is to be excluded from the field of the individual's life. The Mercury process of "repolarization" changes essentially the *substance* of the consciousness. It reverses the electrical-creative polarities of the mind, and renews man's processes of thinking. It takes thus what both the involutionary and the evolutionary phases of the cycle have produced and

modifies it according to the new rhythm of the "transvolutionary" life—life on the illumined road, a life stretched between Sun and Star, a life so tensioned as to give forth unceasingly a mysterious tone, the tone of the "Redeemer."

To grasp accurately the meaning of the phrase "the substance of consciousness," it is necessary to realize how consciousness is generated within the human organism. It is, indeed, a "generation," for it implies the operation of two polarities or frames of reference. Consciousness presupposes both a relatively permanent "field" for the associative activities of the mind, and a *limited* number of data of experiences. There must be an ego, to which the associations of sense-impressions, products of the brain's activity, can be referred; and there must be only a limited number and variety of data reaching the brain *through* the senses (eyes, ears, tactile nerves, etc.), if the brain's power of associating is to operate effectively and chaos or confusion is to be avoided.

In other words, the data of experience must inevitably be filtered through the senses, so that a man can be aware *only* of facts susceptible of being significantly related as concepts and assimilated, then integrated as knowledge by his mental faculties. The doors are closed to those aspects of Nature which, at his present stage of evolution, would inevitably confuse and dismay him. They are closed in as much as the senses are capable of receiving only a limited range of impressions; moreover, extra doors are built by the ego—psychological safety devices—to keep out of the field of consciousness the memory of experiences which cannot be (or cannot *yet* be) assimilated and made constructively significant.

These psychological safety devices are expressions of the character and structure of the ego; they are parts of the ego considered as a frame of reference for sensations, emotions and concepts. Thus, not only what reaches the consciousness is inevitably limited by the natural selectivity of our senses; but it must also be acceptable to the ego. If the data of experience cannot be refreshed significantly or safely to this ego-framework, they are cast out; they drop "below the threshold of consciousness" and into the "subconscious"—to use the modern psychological terminology. Consciousness is thus polarized by the senses and the ego. It can develop only along definitely set axes of growth; somewhat as polarized

light can travel only along the plane determined by the structure of a crystal or other poporizing medium of diffusion.

In order to travel on the illumined road consciousness must be repolarized. New frames or reference must be provided; a new type of selectivity for incoming data of experience must begin to operate. It is these changes that the Mercury phase of the journey Starward symbolizes.

The first kind of change had been previously accomplished by the reorientation of the ego's attention and will. Instead of seeking essentially a static Saturnian type of structural security which necessarily leads to the exclusion of unwelcome (because structurally disturbing) facts and experiences, the re-oriented ego now bases his sense of security upon his newly found dynamic faith in his power of self-identification (or attunement) with the Ray of Spirit within. This means a profound change in the character and the mechanisms of exclusion and inclusion of data of experience.

At the same time, an equally far-reaching modification of the capacity of response to the universe leads to a change in the quality and scope of the new data of experience. New senses (so-called "inner senses") may be said to be slowly aroused into operation within the individual whose attention is undeviatingly focused upon the spirit, or some new powers of perception may be said to be developed through the usual senses. However interpreted, the metamorphosis of the faculty of awareness combined with that of the readiness of the ego to accept or reject the results of experience means a gradual repolarization of the very substance of consciousness. This leads to the next step, symbolized by Venus, in which the purpose and the very value of consciousness likewise undergoes an essential change.

Mercury, during the involutionary tide of the cycle of being and becoming represents the bi-polar activity of electrical forces which constitute the dynamic (or "astral") substratum of organic living; during the evolutionary arc of the cycle it stands for memory (the harvesting of the past) and for the power to associate sense-images and ideas into concepts of ever-increasing scope and abstractedness (the creation of the future). As the process of "transvolution" begins, along the illumined road, Mercury appears once more in a twofold role as the Spirit of Truth and Understanding. Spiritual Understanding develops on the basis of that

Truth which defines the essential being of the Star to which the illumined road leads, Without this Truth, which is of the "Father in Heaven," the direction of the Starward journey cannot be definitely ascertained. During the "Lunar" process of the reorientation of the ego's attention the main fact of significance is that there actually is a Ray of spirit with which the ego must become attuned. But as the Mercury phase of the journey begins, it is not enough to realize that the Ray is an unchallengeable inner reality; the traveler must come to know the essential character of the spirit to which he must "hold fast" in an unceasing act of attention or meditation. The individual must know the Truth (in Sanskrit, *Dharma*) of his spiritual organism, the Image of his Father-Star—a gradual, at first very dim and uncertain, knowing which slowly dissipates the "Cloud of Unknowing" experienced by the mystic on his Dark Night of the Soul.

Truth is the foundation of understanding, as the Father-Star is the foundation of the Son (who is the Sun); yet paradoxically this Truth can only be reached through human understanding, here, on this earth. And the transfigured Jesus says: He who has seen me, has seen the Father. The Christ "understands" as Son of God, because he, as Jesus, has likewise reached human understanding as Son of Man. Understanding is the key which can stretch the power of the light within the human soul up to the point at which he becomes exactly in tune with the vibration of the Ray of Spirit. Once this synchronization is accomplished, and the mind is attuned to the vibratory quality of the spirit, human understanding becomes the very substance of the roadway, whose foundation is the Truth forever manifest in and through the Star.

The illumined road is defined by that Truth. It is sustained by the Understanding which unceasingly wells up from the Solar reality vivifying the reoriented and repolarized consciousness. It is out of the substance of this Solar reality that new powers of perception and realization are born, which extend and deepen the individual's awareness, his capacity to respond to experience—and, as a result, his responsibility. Responsibility increases with the scope and depth of one's response to life and to human needs. To "under-stand" the world is to "stand under" the world. He who understands all life bears the weight of all living. The new faculties of awareness which develop as the individ-

ual's consciousness becomes repolarized through the Mercury phase of the illumined journey are far more than the mere ability to hear or see what normal ears and eyes fail to apprehend. They imply, when fully developed, an act of understanding—thus, responsibility of a spiritual order. To refuse this responsibility and cling to the new and exciting sensations or "visions" is one of the surest ways to spiritual disintegration—the path of the Shadow which is the counterpart of the illumined road.

In our confused and inherently meaningless "normal" existence, an individual can see tragedy, can hear and touch ghastly pain and misery, yet feel no responsibility, because he seeks no understanding; and, superficially at least, he goes on living, blind with open eyes, deaf with blatant radios shrieking the agony of a society over which the Shadow falls. But no one can safely experience the illumined road, in whom there is no understanding; for the road itself is made of the substance of Understanding, and all new perceptions are likewise lenses to focus an ever deeper realization of the meaning of all experiences. The increase in scope of the consciousness is based upon an increase in "sympathy."

At this Mercury stage of the way, sympathy cannot yet truly manifest as the power to redeem, which belongs to the level of a spiritualized Neptune. The individual is still a novice in spiritual things. The transfiguration is still a long way ahead. Yet the basic realization that total response to life and to God means total responsibility, even then must be faced and integrated with one's innermost being. The recognition of the Truth that defines the essence and quality of the Father-Star follows as a result of this understanding. In the *Bhagavat Gita*, Arjuna, the Disciple, asks of Krishna, the Divine Charioteer, that he be permitted to behold the cosmic Form of the all-encompassing Deity. But the vision he is granted awes and frightens him who is still treading the first stages of the illumined road. To see without the power to understand and to accept responsibility is to risk defeat and disintegration.

The illumined road, nevertheless, is a way in ever more intense and more total consciousness. There must be vision; always more seeing, more hearing, more knowing. God is the universal Eye, not only that does not close but *cannot* close—the lid-less Eye of absolute consciousness. And every individual that has come to hold fast to the light of the ray, must

face all things and all men with open eyes. This requires strength; a strength and a courage quite incomprehensible to the man whose eyes register, but whose soul does not respond, insulated as it is by the Saturnian structures of his egocentricity. To see utter darkness and desperate pain, and yet to respond in understanding and in love while holding fast to the Ray of spirit and not being swerved from the illumined road: this indeed means strength. He who arises with that strength has passed through the portals of repolarization.

SWITZERLAND

(Continued from page 4)

The first League of Nations and the World Court brought briefly into being by the vision of Woodrow Wilson failed of fulfillment not through any fault of the friendly nation where the court was domiciled, but because the belligerent peoples of the world were not yet ready for peace and co-operation.

The progressive world eras and upheavals are activated by the passage of the planets through the houses and signs and progressed aspects. When the benefics are transiting through a house they bring benefits in that department while the transits of the malefics cause internal upheavals. At the present time Jupiter is passing through the 1st House of the Swiss map, this position favors prosperity and success, and is favorable for work, trade and the advancement of the people.

Saturn transiting the 9th in Leo brings gains from past efforts, and should especially activate Swiss shipping and government affairs. He may hamper shipping and trade and there may be violence and labor upheavals for a time, but when Saturn reaches the conjunction with Jupiter, great improvement and gains should be noted during the summer months. When Saturn enters the 10th House next fall and winter governmental affairs will be activated; labor organizations and unions should become more prominent next year.

Neptune transiting the place of the radical Moon in the 12th House has brought political matters to the fore, and there may be secret negotiations going forward with foreign powers.

Switzerland has typified the proud, diplomatic and loyal nature of Leo by an exalted type of social service to the whole world in the time of need. But the Swiss are a home-loving people, and this habit of thought has preserved the Everlasting League.

Logical House Division

A NEW METHOD

Charles E. O. Carter

THE "equal houses" method of domification advocated so warmly in *American Astrology* by Mr. P. J. Harwood will, it is to be feared, meet with scant approval. It suffers from the one vital drawback that it is not a method of dividing the mundane sphere at all, for (except as regards the ascendant) it is based entirely upon the ecliptic, which is not a mundane factor.

Nevertheless, strange to say, it often yields startlingly accurate results.

The present writer is not concerned to attack any of the other systems in current use, such as those of Placidus, Campanus or Regiomontanus because he is of opinion that there is no reason why these, or at any rate one or two of them, should not have a validity of their own. There is no reason whatsoever why there should be one correct method of house division and no other. That there should be more than one would be, admittedly, highly *inconvenient* to us as astrologers, but our convenience is no criterion of truth. There are several ways of dividing the zodiac, e.g. the Hindu lunar asterisms; why then should there not be more than one way of dividing the mundane sphere?

If this is so we might certainly echo the rather blasphemous observation of the Spanish monarch, who, after listening to a lecture by his court astronomer, remarked, if the Almighty had deigned to consult him prior to the creation, he could have made several suggestions that would have tended to simplify the planetary motions and the problems arising from them. But we were also not taken into consultation and we have to face the fact that, in certain parts of the earth, Placidus, Campanus and Regiomontanus—in fact any scheme that is based on the horizon-meridian cross—meet with great difficulties. How can one apply these systems, for example, to a map wherein the ascendant and midheaven are found to be in conjunction, as may happen in about 70° north latitude?

Nevertheless to argue that because a system will not work *somewhere*, therefore it will work *nowhere*, seems to me to be bad logic. Actually it is claimed that, in the experience of hundreds of sound astrological practitioners, transits and the passage of progressed bodies over the Placidian cusps do produce perceptible results, and often very important ones.

The late V. E. Robson, a very competent mathematician, adhered to Placidus on the grounds that, whatever the objections to it might be, *it worked*. And indeed he sealed his faith in his death, as it were, passing away, as a result

of internal poisoning, when Neptune was exactly opposed by transit to his 8th cusp—not an uncommon feature at the time of death, I may add.

But if Placidus is valid, at least where semi-arc cusps can be calculated, how does this square with my assertion that equal house domification gives good results? What is the student to do about it? How can he combine two different systems?

In my view this is not so difficult as it might seem.

Some astrologers succeed, to their own satisfaction, in the use of both geocentric and heliocentric positions in the same figure, which should be at least equally difficult.

Examples in British Royalty

If I may refer to the case of British royalty, whose nativities have the advantage of being accurately timed, at least within a very few minutes, I might instance Queen Victoria's Jupiter, which is in the 10th by Placidus but in the 9th by equal division. The former position is fairly satisfactory, though rather inappropriate to one who, for a great part of her life, lived in such seclusion as to cause a good deal of popular dissatisfaction. But Jupiter in 9th is eminently significant of her undoubted piety. It agrees also with the vast expansion of her dominion over foreign countries.

Edward VII's Moon in Virgo in the 8th agrees well enough with his appendicitis. But Moon on the 10th, square Saturn also tallies excellently with the fact that for many years he suffered from his dominating parent, a much more important factor in his life than an operation, even though at that time it was considered to be dangerous.

In equal division the midheaven ceases of course to have any constant house-value and only becomes the 10th cusp when 0 Aries or 0 Libra rises. It has to be taken as a sort of "Point," like *Pars Fortunae*. But it still may be, and doubtless should be, regarded as of considerable significance.

In the case of the present reigning monarch of Great Britain, Jupiter, close to the midheaven, was always regarded by British astrologers, as a promise of final victory over the Nazis, even though other elements in the figure showed only too clearly the price to be paid. Equal division retains Jupiter in the 10th house, but the Moon becomes the ruler thereof, and, sadly afflicted as this is in Scorpio, it indicates the recent war all

too clearly. On the other hand, other systems would make the Moon ruler of the 9th, and this scarcely agrees, inasmuch as the 9th rules the conscience and spiritual nature, with the general view that the king is a highly conscientious man. It would have an opposite significance.

Contrast this map with that of Adolf Hitler. Here the Moon, though in its fall, is strong, and if it were really to rule the 9th, he would have been a man of strict and almost Puritanic conceptions of duty and religion. If, however, by equal division, we make the Moon ruler of the 10th, then its conjunction with Jupiter signifies very plainly the astounding, though but temporary, power of which this man became possessed.

But now, to return to our original point, how can this simple method of equal division produce good results, if it is really no system of domification at all?

One answer would be to say that while this is true, the method may be regarded justly as a secondary way of dividing the zodiac, using the ascendant (the only mundane feature of the system) as an analogue to the first point of Aries.

Another suggestion may however be made—and it is the main purpose of this article to make it.

Suppose you were to ask an intelligent man, with no knowledge of astrology and not befogged with the dozen-odd systems that have been propounded, how he would propose to divide the mundane sphere into twelve equal parts, if he wished to do so so far as possible in a natural manner?

Would he not almost surely think of the usual division of a terrestrial globe, by lines of longitude drawn from pole to pole, dividing the equator equally into 360°, and would he not suggest that we should do exactly the same with the celestial vault, drawing circles through the north and south poles in such a way as to put the celestial equator into twelve equal arcs? Does not such a proceeding strike one immediately as the obvious thing to do, following as it does the natural rotation of the earth?

If you were further to ask him from what point the division of the equator should start, he would probably see little point in the remark, and would suggest some arbitrary meridian, just as, on our terrestrial globe, we use that of Greenwich?

But we, as astrologers, would say that either the meridian or the ascendant of the place for which the figure is to be cast would obviously be the true starting-point.

Now those who have studied the matter know well that one astrologer, the Australian Zariel, did actually use and advocate a scheme of domification in which the division starts from the midheaven. That is to say, you find the right ascension of (not the zodiacal degree upon) the midheaven and to this you add 30° of right ascension (not longitude) for each successive cusp, turning the right ascensions thus obtained back into zodiacal degrees for final use.

Zariel declared this method to be of great use

I can only say that, having tried it, it has proved, so far as I can see, a complete failure.

Therefore the second alternative was tried, that of starting from the ascendant.

The resultant figures do not differ greatly from those of an ordinary equal-division-in-longitude horoscope; but the theoretical basis is very different and much more truly that of a genuine domification, or division of the mundane sphere. Therefore the cases which seem to us striking evidence of the value of E.H.D. would equally bear witness to this right-ascensional method.

Another advantage arises. One of the main drawbacks of the simple scheme of E.H.D. is that, since all cusps hold the same degrees (of successive signs, of course) one cannot have distinctive cuspal aspects, either in the radix or by progression. For if a body aspects one cusp, it simultaneously contacts all the rest, the only difference being in the aspective angles. This does not seem true to life. My proposed scheme makes just that difference, of not more than 3° or 4° and often less, which enables one to have distinctive aspects, both in the natus and in progressions.

The erection of a map by this method is very simple. One finds the ascendant in the usual way by means of calculation or of tables for the latitude in question, converts this zodiacal value to R.A., and then adds 30° of R.A. to this for each house, lastly reconverting the R.A. values to zodiacal ones.

Actually a table for this system is simplicity itself, since one table will do for all latitudes, once the ascendant is determined. It is not even necessary to have the usual twelvefold form of table; a sixfold one will do, since the cusps for an ascendant of, let us say, 12 Taurus are exactly the same as those for 12 Scorpio, except that the opposite signs must be inserted.

Transits Over House Cusps

Transits over the cusps work well. For example, if I may be personal, my 2nd cusp is 18:18 Scorpio, and on May 10, 1941, when my offices were destroyed by enemy action, Saturn was in 18:17 Taurus at midnight. It is to be noted that all transits to cusps tend to operate by opposition, rather than through the house upon the cusp of which they are. Sometimes, too, they operate by mundane square.

I have found cuspal conjunctions brought about by the axial rotation of the earth (i.e. so called primaries) very efficacious by this method, but in this case it is best to interpret them in the way that has always been customary with this class of progression, that is to say, not as conjunctions with a certain cusp, but as mundane aspects to the ascendant. Thus if Saturn were to pass to the cusp of the progressed 9th, it might not indicate trouble through 9th house matters, but would more probably act as a trine of the planet to the ascendant.

As a simple example of this class of directing we may take the map of Pierre Laval, born in

latitude 45°45' north, 3° east, at approximately 10 a.m., June 28, 1883, and shot by a firing squad under an arc of 62°18'

To find the ascendant at the time of death we add the arc of direction to the radical midheaven which is 8 Gemini, or 66°14' of right ascension: the result is 128°32', or 6°9' Leo. In the latitude of birth this yields an ascendant of approximately 29 Libra.

To find the degree on the cusp of the 8th house by the system we are discussing when 29 Libra rises, it is only necessary to state 29 Libra in terms of right ascension, i.e. 206°57', and subtract 150° from it, which is 56°57' R.A. or 29 Taurus.

We see, then, at the time of death Pluto (0°27' Gemini) was virtually on the 8th cusp, with Saturn close behind. The fact that the direction is about 0° from exactness need not worry us. When a birth-time is stated as being at an exact hour, we can be pretty certain that it is only approximate. In any case the operation of such a direction as this will be subject to acceleration or retardation by other factors, such as lunar secondaries and transits.

Another Example

The Duke of Windsor abdicated when about 42½ years of age. His R.A.M.C. is about 242°, so that the progressed M.C. in December 1936 was 284½° or 13 Capricorn, which yields an ascendant at London of 2 Taurus. Now the cusp of the 10th house, which in this case does not coincide (except when the equinoctial points rise) with the M.C., is 28 Capricorn, so that it is immediately opposed by radical Mercury, lord of the 4th and 7th! By transit Pluto was 28½ Cancer!

Surely this spells clearly enough what happened—loss of status through marriage-affairs and change of residence.

It also shows that the line of cusps 4-10 obtained by this method are certainly no less powerful than the meridian line which provides these cusps in the classic systems.

If we look at the map of the present King of Great Britain, we find that, at the time of the abdication of Edward VIII, the progressed Moon was 20 Virgo, with an ascendant of 26½ Scorpio at the place of birth. This makes the cusp of the 4th to be 22 Leo, which is exactly trine the Sun, though it is also square Uranus, a not inappropriate formation in the circumstances.

But, besides directions caused by the changing cusps, it is also possible to calculate interplanetary directions by this system, and very simply, too. These can be either mundane or zodiacal in type.

The mundane are worked purely in terms of right ascension. Suppose, as in the writer's case, Saturn is in 17-18 Cancer, with an R.A. of 108-45, whilst Venus is in 26-04 Aquarius with an R.A. of 328-19. Then one of the mundane squares of Venus will fall 90° of R.A. further on in the sense of the zodiac. The difference between this point

and the R.A. of Saturn yields the arc of direction
Thus

R.A. ♀	328-19
Plus 90°	90-00

	418-19
--	--------

Less 360°	360-00
-----------	--------

	58-19
--	-------

R.A. ♀	108-45
--------	--------

Less	58-19
------	-------

50-26 = arc of direction.

The zodiacal direction is even simpler. It is merely a question of subtracting the R.A. of 26-04 Taurus from that of Saturn, the result being 55-01.

It will be evident that there is nothing in these little subtraction sums to frighten the veriest tyro, once the process of converting longitude to right ascension has been understood. The only problem that arises, as in all primaries, is that of allowing for the latitude of bodies directed. In other words, whether to use the R.A. of the ecliptical degree or of the planet itself. Here there is room for experiment.

It is not claimed that these directions are always very powerful but it can be affirmed that they work extraordinarily near to time, usually to the nearest minute of arc, or less than a week. Also, that they are appropriate in nature. The oppositions are usually of marked strength. Like all primaries, the events that this type of direction signifies are generally circumstantial rather than psychological, that is, they denote what happens from without rather than what arises from within.

Whether, in view of the number of existing directional systems, students will care to experiment with yet another, is for each to decide for himself. Their existence does however offer further reason for examining carefully the claims of the method of domification to which they have affinity and which has been set out in this article.

Tables of House Division

According to the method explained in the preceding article.

In these Tables the ascendant or cusp of the First House is taken to the exact degree. The others are taken to the nearest degree

The cusp of the 10th House does not, except when 0° Aries is rising or setting, correspond with the M.C., which will have been found in the usual way when proceeding to determine the ascendant by means of calculation or tables for the latitude in question. The M.C. should be regarded as a "point" and should be inserted as such in the figure.

These Tables are applicable to all latitudes. When the ascendant falls in the latter half of the zodiac, use the degree numbers stated in the Tables, but reverse the signs.

ARIES-LIBRA RISING
HOUSES

R.A. Asc.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍
00° 00'	0	2	2	0	28	28
00-55	1	3	3	1	29	29
01-50	2	4	4	2	♌	♍
02-45	3	5	5	3	1	1
03-40	4	6	6	3	1	1
04-35	5	7	6	4	2	3
05-30	6	8	7	5	3	4
06-26	7	9	8	6	4	5
07-21	8	10	9	7	5	6
08-16	9	11	10	8	6	7
09-11	10	12	11	8	7	7
10-07	11	13	12	9	8	9
11-02	12	13½	12½	10	9	9
11-58	13	14	13	11	10	10
12-53	14	15	14	12	10	11
13-49	15	16	15	13	11	12
14-44	16	17	16	14	12	13
15-40	17	18	17	15	13	14
16-36	18	19	18	15	14	15
17-32	19	20	19	16	15	16
18-28	20	21	19	17	16	17
19-24	21	22	20	18	17	18
20-20	22	23	21	19	18	19
21-17	23	24	22	20	19	21
22-13	24	25	23	21	20	22
23-10	25	25½	24	21	21	23
24-06	26	26	25	22	22	24
25-03	27	27	25	23	23	25
26-00	28	28	26	24	24	26
26-57	29	29	27	25	25	27
27-55	30	30	28	26	26	28

TAURUS-SCORPIO RISING
HOUSES

R.A. Asc.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎
48-34	21	19	16	15	16	19
49-35	22	20	18	17	19	21
50-36	23	21	19	18	20	22
51-37	24	22	20	19	21	23
52-39	25	23	21	20	22	24
53-40	26	24	22	21	23	26
54-42	27	25	23	22	24	27
55-44	28	26	24	23	25	28
56-47	29	27	25	24	26	29
57-49	30	28	26	26	28	30

GEMINI-SAGITTARIUS RISING
HOUSES

R.A. Asc.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏
57° 49'	0	28	26	26	28	0
58-52	1	29	27	27	29	1
59-54	2	♌	28	28	≡	2
60-57	3	1	29	29	1	3
62-00	4	2	♌	♍	2	4
63-03	5	3	1	1	3	5
64-07	6	4	2	2	4½	6
65-10	7	5	3	3	6	8
66-14	8	6	4	4	7	9
67-18	9	7	5	5½	8	10
68-22	10	8	6	7	9	11
69-26	11	9	7	8	10	12
70-30	12	10	8	9	11	13
71-34	13	11	9	10	13	14
72-39	14	12	10	11	14	15
73-43	15	13	11	12	15	16
74-48	16	14	12	13	16	17
75-52	17	15	13	15	17	18
76-57	18	16	14	16	18	19
78-02	19	17	16	17	20	20½
79-07	20	18	17	18	21	22
80-12	21	19	18	19	22	23
81-17	22	20	19	20½	23	24
82-22	23	21	20	22	24	25
83-28	24	22	21	23	25	26
84-33	25	23	22	24	26	27
85-38	26	24	23	25	28	28
86-44	27	25	24	26	29	29
87-49	28	26	26	28	♍	♎
88-55	29	27	27	29	1	1
90-00	30	28	28	30	2	2

TAURUS-SCORPIO RISING
HOUSES

R.A. Asc.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎
27° 55'	0	0	28	26	26	28
28-52	1	1	29	27	27	29
29-49	2	2	♌	28	28	≡
30-47	3	3	1	29	29	1
31-45	4	4	2	♌	♍	2
32-43	5	5	3	1	1	3
33-41	6	6	3	1	2	4
34-39	7	7	4	2	3	5
35-38	8	7	5	3	4	6
36-37	9	8	6	4	5	7
37-35	10	9	7	5	6	8
38-34	11	10	8	6	7	9
39-33	12	11	9	7	8	10
40-33	13	12	10	8	9	11
41-32	14	13	11	9	10	13
42-32	15	14	12	10	11	14
43-32	16	15	12	11	12	15
44-32	17	16	13	12	13	16
45-32	18	17	14	13	14	17
46-33	19	18	15	14	15	18
47-33	20	19	16	15	16	19

CANCER-CAPRICORN RISING
HOUSES

R.A. Asc.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
90° 00'	0	28	28	0	2	2
91-05	1	29	29	1	3	3
92-11	2	♌	♍	2	4	4
93-16	3	1	1	3	6	5

CANCER-CAPRICORN RISING HOUSES

R.A. Asc.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍
94-22	4	2	2	5	7	6
95-27	5	3	4	6	8	6
96-32	6	4	5	7	9	8
97-38	7	5	6	8	10	9
98-43	8	6	7	9½	11	10
99-48	9	7	8	11	12	11
100-53	10	8	9	12	13	12
101-58	11	9	10	13	14	13
103-03	12	11	12	14	16	14
104-08	13	12	13	15	17	15
105-12	14	13	14	16½	18	16
106-17	15	14	15	18	19	17
107-21	16	15	16	19	20	18
108-26	17	16	17	20	21	19
109-30	18	17	19	21	22	20
110-34	19	18	20	22	23	21
111-38	20	19	21	23	24	22
112-42	21	20	22	24½	25	23
113-46	22	21	23	26	26	24
114-50	23	22½	24	27	27	25
115-53	24	24	25½	28	28	26
116-57	25	25	27	29	29	27
118-00	26	26	28	♍	♎	28
119-03	27	27	29	1	1	29
120-06	28	28	≡	2	2	♏
121-08	29	29	1	3	3	1
122-11	30	30	2	4	4	2

LEO-AQUARIUS RISING HOUSES

R.A. Asc.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑
140-27	18	20	22	23	21	19
141-26	19	21	23	24	22	20
142-25	20	22	24	25	23	21
143-23	21	23	25	26	24	22
144-22	22	24	26	27	25	22
145-21	23	25	27	28	26	23
146-19	24	26	28	29	27	24
147-17	25	27	29	29½	27½	25
148-15	26	28	♍	♎	28	26
149-13	27	29	1	1	29	27
150-11	28	≡	2	2	♏	28
151-08	29	1	3	3	1	29
152-05	30	2	4	4	2	30

VIRGO-PISCES RISING HOUSES

R.A. Asc.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
152° 05'	0	2	4	4	2	0
153-03	1	3	5	5	3	1
154-00	2	4	6	6	4	2
154-57	3	5	7	7	5	3
155-54	4	6	8	8	5	4
156-50	5	7	9	9	6	4½
157-47	6	8	10	9	7	5
158-43	7	9½	11	10	8	6
159-40	8	11	12	11	9	7
160-36	9	11	13	12	10	8
161-32	10	13	14	13	11	9
162-28	11	14	15	14	11	10
163-24	12	15	16	15	12	11
164-20	13	16	17	16	13	12
165-16	14	17	18	16	14	13
166-11	15	18	19	17	15	14
167-07	16	19	20	18	16	15
168-02	17	20	20½	19	17	16
168-58	18	21	21	20	17½	16½
169-53	19	21½	22	21	18	17
170-49	20	23	23	22	19	18
171-44	21	23	24	22	20	19
172-39	22	24	25	23	21	20
173-34	23	25	26	24	22	21
174-30	24	26	27	25	23	22
175-25	25	27	28	26	24	23
176-20	26	28	29	27	24	24
177-15	27	29	29	27	25	25
178-10	28	♍	♎	28	26	26
179-05	29	1	1	29	27	27
180-00	30	2	2	30	28	28

LEO-AQUARIUS RISING HOUSES

R.A. Asc.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑
122° 11'	0	0	2	4	4	2
123-13	1	1	3½	5½	5	3
124-16	2	2	5	7	6	4
125-18	3	3	6	8	7	5
126-30	4	4	7	9	8	6
127-21	5	5½	8	10	9	7
128-23	6	7	9	11	10	8
129-24	7	8	10	12	11	9
130-25	8	9	11	13	12	10
131-26	9	10	12½	14	13	10½
132-27	10	11	14	15	14	11
133-27	11	12	15	16	15	12
134-28	12	13	16	17	16	13
135-28	13	14	17	18	17	14
136-28	14	15	18	19	18	15
137-28	15	16	19	20	18½	16
138-28	16	17	20	21	19	17
139-27	17	18½	21	22	20	18

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY TABLES OF HOUSES

Price, \$5.00

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York 18. N. Y.

Cycles

Ernest Palmer

A GOOD many years ago a very interesting volume appeared entitled *Periodicity*, in which the author, J. R. Buchanan, gave a very good discussion on the similarity of each year of life to each day of the week.

According to this theory, the first year of life was synonymous with Sunday (the sun), the second year (age 1 to 2), was like unto Monday (the moon), the third year (age 2 to 3), to Tuesday (Mars), the fourth year to Wednesday (Mercury), the fifth year to Thursday (Jupiter), the sixth year to Friday (Venus), and the seventh year to Saturday (Saturn). Then the days of the week would repeat, with the eighth year Sunday, et cetera.

This is an interesting idea and often seems to be well borne out in a life but, eventually, we may become bewildered by many other periodic cycles that come to our attention. Undoubtedly there is more to these cycles than appears from a casual glance and it would seem that the whole scheme of human living and human economy is operating upon a vast system of wheels within wheels. Each wheel has a "meaning of its own" and yet is interrelated with the others.

As most of us are unable to grasp Einstein's theory of relativity, we are quite incapable of amassing all the evidence of all the cycles and obtaining therefrom a composite picture. But at the same time, who does not like to dabble with some of these features?

Taking Buchanan's *Periodicity* as a starter, we may be amazed to find many years of our life corresponding in nature to certain of the seven days of the week. And speaking of *seven* days, this figure is more commonly used than any other in cycles. The moon, of course, leads with its four times seven, or twenty-eight-day cycle, so let us start with it.

Actually the Moon averages 27.322 days in encircling the Zodiac, moving at an average speed of 13.175 degrees per day. But 28 days is commonly referred to as the cycle of the Moon, this giving 7 days to each quarter. The tendency of the Moon's quarters is well known to be: first quarter, inception and increase; second quarter, increase and culmination; third quarter, decrease and last quarter, decrease and completion. The first half is waxing and the last half waning.

In the personal chart it may be observed that in addition to the position of the Moon, the following new or full moon position is also important. When that is noted, the opposite point will be the alternative point and 90 degrees on either side the quarter points, thus dividing the chart into four equal sections, when it will be discovered that, as a rule, much more activity

is represented in the increasing sections than in the decreasing.

For instance, if a natal Moon is at 6 Taurus and there was a New Moon a day or two later at 26 Taurus, then the chart might be divided from 26 Taurus to 26 Scorpio and from 26 Leo to 26 Aquarius, and since the section from 26 Taurus to 26 Scorpio represents the increasing segment and the other half the decreasing, a little check would soon disclose some interesting revelations along the aforesaid lines. Similarly if 26 Taurus had been a full moon, then the period to 26 Scorpio would cover the decrease, and the portion from that point back to 26 Taurus the increasing segment.

In a somewhat similar vein the natal moon is sometimes used almost in the light of a new moon in one's personal chart. In this the exact distance of the Moon from the Sun is noted and, each month, when the Moon makes this exact figure (distance and position), a chart erected for that moment frequently reveals the happenings of the ensuing 28 days in an amazing way. This is sometimes referred to as a current synodical lunation.

To clarify, if your Sun, in your natal chart, was 13.05 of Taurus and the Moon 27.10 of Cancer, then the Moon was ahead of the Sun by 74.05 degrees. Each month, then calculate the moment when the Moon is ahead of the Sun by that exact figure and you have the time for a chart for your current synodical lunation.

A regular synodical lunation is closely along the foregoing lines but based on the progressed positions of the planets instead of the current figures; thus the moment that the *progressed* Moon comes to the exact distance and direction to the *progressed* Sun as it held at birth constitutes the first synodical lunation and is considered as comparable to the first birthday and so on.

The cycles of the larger planets are also of interest but are more in the nature of transits. For long-range calculations, it is interesting to note that Jupiter has a mean motion of 30.53 degrees per year, its rotation around the Sun being 4,317 days or 11 years 299.36 days. Saturn has a mean motion of 12.22 degrees per year, its rotation being 10,759.22 days or 29 years 167.25 days. Uranus has a mean motion of 4.285 degrees per year, its rotation being 30,687 days or an even 84 years. Neptune has a mean motion of 2.1854 degrees per year, its rotation being 60,120 days of 164.6 years.

Uranus Most Interesting

Of these, however, Uranus is by far the most

interesting, perhaps because the startling, unusual, or noteworthy events follow in its train. And, in addition to its transits, we may note that it is three times 28 or 84 years in its cycle, thus providing an exact seven years to each sign, remarkably similar to the time table of the Moon but on a large scale.

In connection with this and in relation to the personal chart, it is interesting to transpose the seven years to a sign and use it as seven years to a house, starting with the mid-heaven of the chart. The reason for this is that the tenth house is commonly allocated to the mother and the first seven years of life are largely under the direction of the mother and the point where honor, character and many of the ideals are formed.

From seven to fourteen we proceed through the eleventh house, where we become interested in playmates and friends. There, too, time and again we have some bothersome adult questioning, "And what are YOU going to be when you grow up, Johnny?" and our ambitions go a-soaring. At 14 we enter the twelfth house, complete our education, and possibly have some concern over secret or "taboo" matters. Then, at 21 we come of age, we step into the world a person in our own right—an individual! We now should begin the responsibilities of adulthood.

From 27 to 35, in the second house, we become interested in establishing financial independence (some of us do, at any rate) and from 35 to 42 our place in society is made according to the niche we have carved and, frequently, our mental horizon is broadened by an interchange of ideas.

At 42, we come to the middle of the road. To some it is the "change of life" period. Many find an increasing attention to domestic affairs demanded of them. Then, at 49, we are in the period of the "dangerous years" when many a man makes a fool of himself and the women are convinced they fool everybody, into thinking they pass for a mere youngster. At 56 (if not before), health and employment become quite a problem for we look forward to the next milestone at 63 when we reach the retirement age and many cease their labors only to be forced into making new contacts, changing human relationships and, in general, seeking new horizons.

It is but a step then to the eighth house at the age of three-score years and ten when the end draws nigh and we come to the end of the road. But if "by reason of strength" our days are prolonged we may step into the ninth with greater wisdom and philosophy—at 84 years of age.

With this theory it is interesting to note the tone taken on in each of the seven year periods according to the sign on the cusp of each house and any planets posited therein.

From here we could go on into several more interesting theories based on various cycles, all of which appear to have a modicum of truth, and to lend an additional insight into the amazing complexity of human life.

MOVIE STARS' STARS

(Continued from page 5)

venture failed, Mr. Cotton, at the same time holding down a job on the Miami-Herald, helped to organize a little theatre group. He was secretary-treasurer. "I always feel better when I'm handling the money," he said. This is a Taurus attribute also.

Moon in Venus Sign

The Moon is in Libra, a placement often found in so-called matinee idol types. Lou Tellegen, John Gilbert and Rudolph Valentino had the Moon in Venus's sign, which is comparable to the Moon in the 7th; it often indicates extreme fastidiousness in dress. Mr. Cotton has brought to the screen in Hollywood the home-spun approach of America's typical small town, a fact which is contradicted by the immaculate sartorial "dudishness" of a city slicker in the way he dresses in private life.

He is still interested in food—good food. Mike Romanoff, owner of Beverly Hill's swankiest restaurant, went on record as saying, "There is not an actor in Hollywood who can order a better dinner than Joe Cotton." At home, he cooks to a limited degree. He drinks coffee black. There is a legend that he despises potato salad because of his Florida fiasco. However, it is one of his favorite salads.

Mr. Cotton is married to a charming lady who has the Sun in Pisces. Fate had a hand in their marriage as his radical Saturn is on her Sun. As Saturn rules part of his 7th, the major part, Mrs. Cotton, though she does not look it, is a trifle older than her husband. They are happily married. Around the house Joe is more useful than you might think. He builds brick walls, toils over fences and once constructed a bookcase which did not come out quite right but which is domestically admired.

Joe met his wife in 1929, when Jupiter was transiting his radical Sun. They were married in 1931.

As stated, Saturn has strong rulership over his 7th house of marriage, and during the time of their courtship, Saturn by transit was passing through his 7th and over his radical Uranus.

Mr. Cotton is under contract to David Selznick, who also has the Sun in Taurus.

Early last year (1946), with Mars transiting his first, he refused to do a certain role, and so was suspended for a time by his company, but now everything has been settled to the satisfaction of all concerned. The actor dislikes second rate pictures and those in which he is not properly cast. *Duel in the Sun* is his latest picture, but he has the following to his credit:

Citizen Kane, The Magnificent Ambersons, Shadow of a Doubt, Gaslight, I'll be Seeing You, Lydia, Journey Into Fear, Hers to Hold, Since You Went Away, and Love Letters.

Mundane Astrology

MOON'S NODES

Charles A. Jayne, Jr

IN the Occident, when we measure a body's Celestial Longitude or Right Ascension, it is measured from 0° Aries. Now the Earth has three fundamental motions: The daily rotation on its axis in the plane of the equator, the 27 $\frac{1}{3}$ day revolution of the Earth and Moon about their common center of mass (barycenter)—which is about 2900 miles from the Earth's center or 1000 miles below the Earth's surface—in the lunar plane, and the annual revolution about the Sun in the plane of the ecliptic. Two of these three basic planes, the ecliptic and equator, cross and thus form a straight line. In one direction this line gives us 0° Aries, in the other direction 0° Libra.

If, however, we take the line formed by the crossing of the lunar plane and the ecliptic, it gives us in one direction the Moon's North Node (analogous to 0° Aries) and in the other direction the Moon's South Node. In a sense then we may regard the Moon's North Node as the start of a Lunar "Zodiac." The centers of the Earth and of the Moon always lie in this Lunar Plane. When they are at the Moon's Nodes—if the Moon is at the North Node the Earth is at the South Node and vice versa—their centers lie on the ecliptic plane as well as on the lunar plane.

If the Moon is at or near either Node and conjunction the Sun—New Moon—there is a solar eclipse; if the Moon is at either Node and opposite the Sun—Full Moon—there is a lunar eclipse. If the Moon is conjunction a planet and that planet is at its own Node on the lunar plane—the planet then lying in the lunar plane as well as in its own planetary orbit plane which it always occupies—then there is what is termed an occultation of the planet by the Moon, i.e. a kind of eclipse. The experience of astrologers indicates that eclipses especially, and occultations too, are more important than ordinary conjunctions or oppositions to the Moon. For ordinary conjunctions and oppositions to the Moon do not lie in the lunar zodiac, i.e. in or near the lunar plane. Thus the position and motion of the Moon's Nodal axis (North and South Nodes) are significant astrologically.

The backward motion of 0° Aries is very slow—about 50' a year (the full general precessional cycle is 25,868 years); the backward or retrograde motion of the Nodes of the Moon is much more rapid—about 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ ° a year (the full nodal nutational cycle is only 18.6 years). When dealing with the ordinary or solar zodiac the year equals 365.242 days, i.e. the time it takes the Sun to pass from 0° Aries back to 0° Aries. This is the tropical year. However when dealing

with the lunar zodiac we must take the year as the time it takes the Sun to go from a conjunction to the Moon's North Node till its next conjunction to the North Node. This year, termed the Eclipse year by astronomers, has 436.0 days on an average.

The most exact short cycle of recurrence for New and Full Moons in the ordinary or solar zodiac—whether or not they are eclipses—is 19 tropical years, i.e. the Metonic cycle. The most exact recurrence for New and Full Moons in the lunar zodiac is 19 eclipse years, i.e. the Saros cycle (18.03 tropical years). When the New and Full Moons recur in a Saros cycle in the lunar zodiac near or at its start (the Moon's North Node) or midpoint (South Node) we have solar and lunar eclipses.

Eclipses are perhaps the most important of all configurations in Astrology and this applies to mundane as well as to other branches of Astrology. In our last article in this series we discussed the significance of the paths of dark shadow that a solar eclipse makes upon the Earth's surface.

Before discussing eclipses proper, some attention must be paid to inter-chart eclipses. Thus if we take the case of the U.S. Independence Chart—July 4, 1776—we find that the Moon's North Node was at about 10° Leo. If we then turn to the chart of the late Mussolini we find that his natal Sun was at about 7° Leo. If we regard the interchart contacts between the U.S. and Mussolini charts we would find that whenever the U.S. Moon was at 7° Leo or Aquarius—conjunction or opposition Mussolini's natal Sun—it would cause a solar or lunar eclipse in combination with Mussolini's Sun. If we leave our lunar and solar semi-diameters—which together equal at least 31'—we find that our orb should be about 6°. That is to say that when the Moon is 6° from its node, its latitude, north or south, is 31'. However, the mean longitude of the Moon's node given in all ephemerides may be as much as 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ° from its true longitude. To be on the safe side we should reduce the orb to 4° at the most. This means that if the Sun in one chart is within 4° of the Moon's North or South Node in another chart, an extremely important and fateful inter-chart contact is thereby made. This is a closely coupled "eclipse" contact.

Mussolini

The general significance of such an inter-chart contact is that the mundane subject which has the nodal position is "eclipsing" the mundane subject that has the corresponding solar posi-

tion. This can best be illustrated by actual examples. Thus in the case of the U.S. and Mussolini we can say that the U.S. "eclipsed" Mussolini. This does not mean necessarily that a complete downfall will take place on the part of the subject "eclipsed" as it did in Mussolini's case, but it does seem to be more adverse than favorable and furthermore seems too to be both important and fateful.

Let us take another example from Mussolini's career. His Fascist regime was inaugurated in Italy on October 31, 1922—its growth and spread throughout Europe may be traced to the conjunction of Jupiter with its Sun which may also be said to account for the great expansion of the Italian Empire under Il Duce. However, its Scorpio Sun at 7° was conjunction the Moon's North Node at Musolini's own birth—also 7° Scorpio. One may therefore say that he "eclipsed" his own Facist regime and thereby aided in its downfall.

The U.S. (Independence) chart's South Node is only a degree from the 9° Aquarius Sun of the British Empire—January 28, 1689 (discussed in a previous article in this series). This indicates that the U.S., as far as this single factor is concerned, is adverse to the British Empire. The gaining of our Independence is the only severe loss which that Empire has experienced since 1689. But Franklin Roosevelt's Sun at 11° Aquarius is also at the U.S. South Node and this might be the indication of his death in office due to the strain of over 12 years of service as president. In any case it points to a most powerful link between F.D.R. and the U.S. Independence Chart.

When he was first inaugurated the Sun was at 13½° Pisces and the Moon's North Node was at 7¼° Pisces—close enough to indicate the effect that the strain of that office would have on him. Hitler commenced his Nazi regime on Roosevelt's birthday—January 30th of the same year that Roosevelt was first inaugurated—at which time the North Node was at 9¼° Pisces. This was an index of the adverseness of the Third Reich to the Roosevelt Administration, which was certainly amply borne out by the facts.

The positions of the Moon's Nodes at Hitler's birth—April 20, 1889—and that of the German Empire—January 18, 1871—are especially significant. In Hitler's case the North Node was at 16° Cancer and in the German Empire's case at 9° Cancer. Thus the two were well aligned in terms of their "eclipsing" power as regards other key Solar positions. The zone that these Nodes affected extended from 5° to 20° of Cancer and Capricorn. The following vital Suns fell in that zone: League of Nations Charter and Versailles Treaty—6° Cancer (1919), the League of Nations—19° Capricorn (January 10, 1920), U.S. Independence—13° Cancer (1776), the Republic of China—13½° Capricorn (January 5, 1912—when Sun Yat-Sen assumed office and proclaimed the Republic; the February 1912 Chart refers only to the laggard abdication of the Emperor of China), the Japanese Empire—12° Capricorn

(January 3, 1868—discussed in our last article), the U.S.S.R.—8° Capricorn (December 30, 1922—it was formed on this date and not at the time of the 1917 Revolution), the Dominion of Canada—9° Cancer (July 1, 1867), and the United Nations Alliance—10° Capricorn (January 1, 1942).

Germany and Japan

The adverseness of the German Empire under Hitler should be clear enough except possibly in the case of Japan. Japan's main objective was to take over China and Siberia. In order to accomplish the latter objective she needed Nazi aid against the Soviet Union which not only held Siberia but which was sending vital aid to China. However, the famous Non-Aggression Pact in 1939 between Germany and Russia was a severe blow to Japan in that it removed the possibility of such aid at the time when Japan most needed it. A study of the Anti-Comintern Alliance of November 17, 1936—the Berlin-Tokyo Axis aimed at Russia and ultimately at Britain and the U.S.—is also instructive as regards German-Japanese relations. At that time the Sun was at 24° Scorpio. Now the Japanese Emperor was born April 29, 1901 with the Moon's North Node at 23½° Scorpio. Clearly this was adverse to the Anti-Comintern Alliance since it "eclipsed" the latter's Sun, and we find that in 1941, when the Nazis were most anxious for a Japanese attack on Russian Siberia, the Japanese refused to move against the Red Army and instead attacked Britain and the U.S. All in all the Berlin-Tokyo Axis was a flat failure at those times when the chips were down.

On November 7, 1937, Fascist Italy joined the above Axis Alliance. At that time the Moon's North Node was at 7° Sagittarius where it was only a degree from Winston Churchill's 8° Sagittarius Sun (November 30, 1874). Only a month after he became Prime Minister (May 6, 1940) the Italians attacked Britain's Mediterranean strategic outposts of Empire. Clearly Italy's joining the Axis was adverse to Britain but not until Churchill came to power and thus made the inter-chart contact.

While the Berlin-Tokyo Axis of 1936 failed to coordinate at the crucial times, it had an adverse effect on the Soviet Union. Stalin's Sun (December 21, 1879) is at 29½° Sagittarius and we find that the 1936 anti-Comintern North Node is at 26° Sagittarius. In spite of this, however, as we have shown, there were three unfavorable contacts of this same type between key Japanese and German charts. Still another Axis Alliance—that of September 27, 1940 directed against the U.S.—was foredoomed to failure, for its Sun at 4° Libra was 7° from the North Node at 11° Libra. Indeed only four days after the pact there was a total eclipse of the Sun. Things begun within a week before a solar or lunar eclipse, total or partial, do not work out as either anticipated or intended. In a sense this pact was a self-destroying one.

One of the interesting inter-chart comparisons between Churchill and Roosevelt is the fact that Roosevelt's North Node — 6° Sagittarius — was only 2° from Churchill's 8° Sagittarius Sun. This would seem to indicate that through its chief executives, the U.S. was adverse to Britain. It is certainly true that Roosevelt, as chief architect of the United Nations' Alliance, took the key role away from Churchill, who was and is very fond of the central spotlight. In general it would appear that this signified the emergence of the U.S. as the chief power as contrasted with that position long held by Britain.

If we apply this technique to the present and future, what can it tell us about the relations between the chief powers? The position of the Chinese Republic's North Node — 27° Aries — is such as to be adverse to the United Nations' Sun — 1° Scorpio (October 24, 1945, when the Charter had been ratified by a sufficient number of Nations so as to come into force). This is liable to come about through the serious U.S.-U.S.S.R. conflict over China where their conflicting interests are far more vital than they are in other parts of the world.

On the other hand the United Nations will be a deterrent to the Soviet Union. The United Nations' South Node is at 3° Capricorn where it is 5° from the U.S.S.R. Sun and 3½° from Stalin's Sun. Already we have seen this influence in operation for the majority of the members of the United Nations are bucking Stalin's U.S.S.R. at every turn. Stalin's own Nodal Axis lies in 16½° of Cancer and Capricorn. In this position it "shadows" (through the Moon) the Suns of the Japanese Empire, the Republic of China and the U.S. Apparently, as long as Stalin rules, the Soviet Union has the better chance in forwarding its interests in the Far East than the U.S., Japan and China will have.

The relationship of the United Nations to its own Charter — June 25, 1945, with the Sun at

4° Cancer — is most significant as its North Node at 3° Cancer is clearly adverse to its Charter Sun. In addition the charter was adopted in San Francisco within 12 hours after a lunar eclipse. This, although *after* the eclipse, is too close for comfort. It undoubtedly was an indication that the atomic bomb, which appeared so soon thereafter, would render the charter a dead duck in the sense simply of being obsolete for an atomic age. Clearly then we must expect and seek for a recasting of that charter if the United Nations is going to have any real chance to cope with the problem of the era now opening before us.

In using this Moon's Nodes technique for inter-chart solar comparison work, we have not attempted to differentiate, as is traditional, between the North and South Node. Perhaps further investigation may disclose that such a discrimination is a needed refinement. Basically this use of the Moon's Nodes is a study of "coupling" between charts. Since furthermore it has to do with Soli-Lunar coupling it deals with the significant bodies in any set of charts. Furthermore the coupling is not merely a matter of the closeness in longitude of a conjunction or opposition, but it also takes celestial latitude into account. As a result one deals with the closest kind of coupling.

In our next article we shall deal with eclipses, both transiting and those at or near the time of a radical chart, and we shall have something to say about transits to eclipse places. The subject of eclipses is a vast and complex one; it is also an immensely significant one as the Sun and Moon are undoubtedly the most important bodies in space as regards influence on Earth life. If we regard the Sun as the most vital referent body in Mundane Astrology, then eclipses — the Sun and Moon in aligned conjunction or opposition — are still more vital and are probably the most powerful single factor with which the mundane astrologer deals.

COSMIC CAUSATION IN GEOPHYSICS

The author of *X MARKS MY PLACE* again presents a completely original concept — the coordination of celestial activities in *Time* with their effect in terrestrial *Space*. Here is given a chronological system which plots the march of civilization through its globe-encircling 25,290-year cycle. 28 pages, 11 x 8½, paper-bound, plus a map of the spread of the heavens upon the earth.

YOUR STARS AND DESTINY

by Paul Council

A catalog of the 550 stars within the zodiacal belt, listed in both sign and constellation position, and including demonstrations in charts of F. D. Roosevelt and Napoleon. Also a table for converting zodiacal longitude to constellation position, and an official star map on which is superimposed the path of the Earth through the precessional ages. 25 pages and map, paper bound.

Price 50c each

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

Pythagoras in Secret Egypt

Part III

John Wilstach

Memphis* was situated on the west bank of the Nile, a great city about fifteen miles square, on three sides surrounded by a high brick wall, with towers, and stations for guards at various gates. Bugles were blown and answered, as the force, with Pythagoras as a prisoner, stopped in front of the main western gate. A cedar door swung back and the party entered, swept down a wide avenue, with brilliantly painted wooden houses on either side, and ahead the famous temple of Ptah, and the quarters of the sacred bulls, Apis and Mnevis.

The party stopped at the first pylon, flanked by obelisks, and the two priests and the officer-interpreter ushered Pythagoras down a passage way with a row of sphinxes on either side. Ahead was an enormous hall, with columns, each containing the painted Eye of Osiris. One priest led the way, not into the hall, but around it, and Pythagoras was well aware that, unlike a honored visitor, he was not to be taken to the adutum, or sanctuary, where the emblem of the god is kept in secret darkness; no, it was a different holy of holies to which he was going—to a place that was unholy, and not under the light of the Sun God, Ra, but more likely underground. But today he would have no chance, he felt, to learn anything about religious hieroglyphics and the mysterious influences of the heavens; rumor of all this had been heard of in Phoenicia and intrigued the intellect and imagination.*

Now he was led to a little windowless stone building, with a door that swung back as one of the priests touched it. His hand pointed and Pythagoras stepped inside. The others followed. The door swung

shut. They stood in darkness, a darkness that slowly faded into a yellow light, showing an utterly empty interior. Then a huge trap door in the far corner swung up and below could be seen a flight of stone steps that vanished at a dizzy depth into the bowels of the earth. No torches or lamps showed, yet there was a faint yellow illumination.

"Go first, this is an initiation," said the officer-interpreter, as he retreated, and was not seen by Pythagoras again. Pythagoras stepped down and the two priests followed. The trap door noiselessly swung down. There was a musty smell of the disturbed dust of the ages. On the walls, as the steps led downward, could be seen in vivid coloring horoscopes that were fantastic because of the large signs of the zodiac, and also because the moon and the sun at the planets were represented by the wierd animal heads by which the god-planets were shown. To one ignorant of symbology, the horoscope would look like a wheel with twelve spokes in a wild nightmare of signs and gods with the bodies of men and women and the heads of animals; with no understanding of symbols the effect was frightening, and frightening it would have been to members of the populace who were taught nothing whatever of the astrology that was guarded as containing secrets of religion, sacred and known only to the priesthood.*

There was a peculiarity of Egyptian architecture, deceiving to the eyes; lines

*The Christian fathers held the view that the priests used hieroglyphics to conceal their mystical doctrines.—St. Cyril, quoted by Zoega.

Eusebius quote Chaeremon as asserting that Egypt had no other gods than those of the visible universe, the sun, the moon, the planets, thus religion and astrology were one. Jon Kenrick states there may be an astrological reason for the fixed number of the older gods at eight, the moon and sun and planets. Champollion speaks of the tomb of Rameses V at Thebes containing tables of the constellations and of their influences for every hour of every month of the year. A papyrus of Rameses III in the British Museum contains a division of the days into lucky and unlucky. In a great astronomical picture from the tombs at Bab-el-Melook, a variety of circumstances connected with the rising and the setting of the stars are evidently indicated.

*Ancient Memphis was about ten miles south of the present city of Cairo, but on the west, or opposite side of the Nile—since attack, then, could only come from the east. After the Saracens took the country they moved to the east bank for communicating purposes. Of course, even at the period of Pythagoras, the great Pyramids and the Sphinx were several thousand years and several centuries old; the sage saw them, no doubt, but they have no connection with his pursuit of knowledge in Egypt.

*From Greek writers of early times, who do not always agree, this is the nearest analogy, put forward entirely in conjecture, as to how the Greeks took the planets from the Egyptians:

Ra (Osiris): Sun
Isis: Moon
Athor: Venus

Thoth: Mercury
Seb (or Amen-Ra): Saturn
Ptah-Socari: Mars

It will be understood that this list of mine is not in contradiction of any list—by any other student. The same gods appear to have been known and worshipped under different names in Memphis and Thebes and Heliopolis. Finally, to my knowledge, no deep study has been made of the transition from Egypt to Greece of ancient astrology. One scholar says Berossus, on the island of Cos, was the first Western astrologer, but all my evidence points to Pythagoras as the first to have brought astrology and the theory of transmigration from Egypt. Berossus lived about 280 B.C.

of walls, or stairways, rooms or tunnels, never ran straight, but ever were slightly converging, as if the pyramid were the type. This strange freakishness was, hapily never copied by any other nation. Thus from above the stairway seemed a long distance down and to end in a point, where normally the distance would be twenty times as great to give this optical illusion. Here is was not an illusion: reaching the bottom there was just space for Pythagoras to squeeze through, the priests behind him in single file.

Suddenly one of the priests spoke in Greek: "Turn to the right, Pythagoras. Oh, yes, a number of priests speak the Attic tounge but we find it better the interpreters think us ignorant of it. Knowledge is a weapon."

On either side of a great doorway were painted two enormous figures, a woman from a nightmare, and a frightful creature with the body of a man and the head of an ugly jackal with pointed ears.

"Who are those two?" asked Pythagoras

"The woman god with the vulture cap is Nephthys, who guards what is unseen below the earth. She was married to Him we do not mention* and her son, Anubis, also is a guardian of the invisible world and all that is secret in the darkness. This is enough explanation to one ignorant."

Pythagoras passed through the doorway into a circular chamber. A number of priests, skull shaven, stood on either side of the gilded throne, on which sat a High Priest wearing a high conical cap with signs of the zodiac upon it. He had a curiously curled beard tied with a linen strap, for no cloth or leather from the body of an animal could touch the body of a priest. This High Priest had a wide face, staring eyes, and pouting thick lips, and his expression was of power and probable cruelty.

He spoke a slurred but understandable Greek.

"You are Pythagoras, a priest from Greece, come with a letter from Polycrates to the great Pharaoh Amasis."

*Initiations were secret, and it is clear that the priests guarded their secrets jealously. So I think it can be seen there is a very clear contradiction in what is stated by John Kenrick in his *Ancient Egypt Under the Pharaohs*:

"When we read of foreigners (like Pythagoras) being obliged to submit to painful ceremonies of initiation, it was not that they might learn the secret rites of Osiris and Isis, but that they might partake of the knowledge of astrology, physics, geometry, and theology, of which the priests were supposed to have exclusive possession. It was only when transferred to Greece that the Egyptian rites connected with Osiris became a secret religion."

"I am a philosopher, not a priest, and I came to study," answered Pythagoras.

"Our secrets," sneered Sampoline. "You can give me the letter."

"With the permission of the mighty Amasis," murmured Pythagoras.

"You want initiation into our mysteries. Then you must forget the sly trickery of your race. Here is one of our labyrinths—a labyrinth is something you go in, and sometimes go through and come out—safely—and sometimes the way will be through death."

"I did not know you ever had human sacrifices."**

"Only the priesthood can punish a thief of secrets. The law punishes common thieves."

"Then students who come to study are not welcome?"

"Our Pharaoh was a commoner, if a great general, and he scoffs at some of the gods who gave him bad council. He has welcomed certain Greek historians. He might turn you over to us with the blessing of Ra. We shall see if you are worthy."

"Worthy," repeated Pythagoras, very dryly. "And I wonder if the sentence is not pronounced—in advance. There was a worthy priest from Phoenicia named Chalder and he disappeared from the face of the earth."

"As you have disappeared from the face of the earth," reminded Sampoline, sharply. "We shall decide if you shall reappear."

"Something tells me the spirit of Chalder is with me. You have flouted his gods, and the giant bulls and lions of the great temple of Babylon."

"Start him in the labyrinth," said Sampoline, and a group of priests opened a slight door in the circular chamber, and he went down a narrow alley that led into a room that was bathed in perfume and sweet with many flowers. A golden shaft of light illuminated a golden couch, very wide and on it lay a golden-haired girl only clad in wisps of silk that reform. She was beautiful and she must have been waiting for Pythagoras, to whom she held out her arms.

(To be continued)

*Typhon was one of a triad, as were Ra-Osiris-Isis, one of evil and darkness, one of goodness and light.

**Human sacrifices among the Egyptians were unusual, but Manetho, the great Egyptian historian and astrologer, says: "Men called Typhonian were sacrificed at Idithya." Diodorus states that the men were of a Typhonian color, which was red and white, that of foreigners.

Saturn in Leo

Reprinted in part from our November,
1935 issue

SATURN in the birth chart represents the vulnerable point in the life, physically and psychologically; paradoxically, this vulnerability can be the foundation stone upon which the success and worthiest virtues are raised. In modern psychological terms, Saturn could be termed the "defense mechanism," the means by which one protects his or her ego from the world; the majority of people (or at least one-half) use offense as a defense, which explains why the inherent weakness or sensitivity of Saturn often is transformed into accomplishment. The sign and house position of Saturn reveals more of the psychology of an individual than any other planetary position, with the exception of the Sun, and an understanding of the hidden sensitiveness of Saturn is a tool of inestimable value in guiding the life of a child. The child needs to be reassured over and over again of his security in the circumstances described by Saturn's house position, and needs to be taught to preserve his own security by the constructive functioning of the sign in which Saturn is found at birth.

It is not as easy to protect the native from the physical weakness indicated by Saturn's position, except insofar as recognition of an inherent physical vulnerability places preventive measures within reach. Saturn in Leo usually predisposes to cardiac disturbances, lumbago, accidents or other difficulties with the dorsal region of the spine, and troublesome circulatory conditions.

All children born between August 2, 1946 and September 18, 1948 will have Saturn in Leo. If you were born in any of the following periods, you also have Saturn in Leo and this analysis applies to you:

From July 1858 to August 1860

From Aug. 1887 to October 1889

From June 1917 to August 1919

With Saturn in Leo your progress and evolution should be slow but steady. This will account for but few decisive changes in your life; however, those few may be quite decisive and only made after very long deliberation. You arrive at your decisions slowly and your Will, while very strong, determined, ponderous, is nevertheless cautious. You are not a person who changes his mind readily.

There may be some danger to both health,

happiness or general welfare in the fact that there may not be much facility in elimination. You may be inclined to hang on and on to an impossible condition long after all hope of improvement is gone. You are usually in need of an emotional, mental or spiritual cathartic.

Fear of the unknown often prevents your making important changes, may delay your decisions until the opportunity to better yourself is past. But it must be added you are "a die hard"—a mighty hard fellow to kill. Saturn, the planet of delay, in this sign also delays death, so that you may appear to have as many lives as the proverbial cat. When death does come it will usually be in a lingering form—this is often associated with chronic invalidism or disability extending over a period of years resulting as a rule from a general physical breakdown brought on by abuse, neglect or overwork.

We have noted a singular quality of fortitude and physical endurance in persons who have Saturn in Leo. In early and middle life they seem to be possessed of an iron constitution and a bodily frame work that appears to be constructed of wire and steel springs, which they never trouble to spare or take care of in any way. The amount of hardship and abuse they can endure is truly astonishing. Yet in spite of all this apparent retaining of vigor and strength of youth until well advanced in years, eventually nature takes her toll and suddenly the breakdown comes and the physical organism ceases to function like a motor car that has run out of gas. Yet the physical structure, itself, may remain unimpaired and be carried along by its own momentum so that this person may continue, thereafter, to live to a great age, hanging on to life by the slenderest thread after all hope of recovery is abandoned.

Exceptions to the above are found among those who, through hard work and thrift in early life, are in a position to retire at a comparatively early age and live a life of leisure during their declining years. Such people should be taught early in life to conserve their resources both physical and financial. It is also extremely important not to let a child become set in ideas or habits, for once a habit is established, good or bad, it may take years or forever to eradicate it.

The Satellitium

Leo

Elizabeth Aldrich

Many astrologers feel that they best understand their own signs, and the signs in which there are planets in their charts. We often hear an astrologer say, "I wish I understood Aries better but then I have no planets there." Or again one will remark, "I can't handle Capricorn, of course, as well as Scorpio, and my Scorpio planets attract me to many Scorpio people." I believe I share this common idea, as I have a good deal of Leo myself. At any rate, Leo people have been accused in my hearing of being a "mutual admiration society." This sign has the quality of being unintentionally annoying to some other signs. Virgo, for instance, is perplexed, almost mortified and harried, by the Leo person and his calm disregard of detail. Or rather, probably it is his insouciance, and his **apparent** disregard of detail. Leo believes that he is going to put it over, one way or the other. Leo is daring and when Leo does attend to details he does not talk about it. Leo, we know, is dramatic, and what is there dramatic about the details of cooking, business or secretarial work?

This sign is fixed fire. It is electric and magnetic. The sun rules Leo, and we know how kindly and how cheerily the sun sheds his rays on all. Leo, like the sun, beams. This sign has been accused of being tyrannical, and certainly it is associated with kings and rulers. Its love of splendor, luxury, the drama, speculation, amusement and the stage are well known. The magnetism, generosity, warm-heartedness and big-heartedness of Leo to those who bask in his beams are obvious to all students.

Let us first study the nativity of Lorenzo the Magnificent, the profligate, artistic, splendid Duke of the Medicis who lived so many years ago. He had Saturn, Venus and the Sun rising in Leo. This was a truly indicative position, and we need not

go beyond his rising sign and this satellitium to interpret his life. If all our charts were like this one, astrology would be an open book. I am glad that I cannot be called upon to read the chart of Lorenzo for him, face to face. His Venus and Saturn were in close conjunction near his Sun. Saturn rising near the ascendant changes the Leo nature a great deal. It contracts and chills the warmth, adding ice.

The chart of Alan Leo is another very interesting instance of this sign. He had Sun, Mercury, Saturn and Jupiter all rising in Leo. The magnitude of the task that he set himself, "To purify and restore the ancient science of astrology," together with the size and number of books he wrote and planned, are typical of Leo, the Leo which constructs, builds up and organizes. The bigger the task, the happier is Leo, for he hates the petty and the small, whether good or bad.

I must consider also the chart of the best physical medium whom I ever saw. It was given to me privately, and I am not free to relate particulars. Suffice to say that he had a wonderful group of planets in Leo.

One of the most interesting charts I have to consider is of a man who possesses a double satellitium, one in Leo, and one in Pisces. As Leo is his rising sign, I have decided to include it under Leo. This is the chart of Professor William Beebe, of the New York City Zoological Gardens, and the American Museum of Natural History, in New York City. He is a curator with world ideas. He it was who conceived the idea of the wonderful voyage of the *Arcturus*, the laboratory ship, fitted out by a wealthy man, which cruised the Seven Seas on a magic voyage after specimens from the deep.

(Continued on page 42)

	HOUSES						PLANETS											
	X	XI	XII	I	II	III	☉	☿	♀	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂
LORENZO DE MEDICI	12 ☽	22 ♀	27 ☿	22 ♀	14 ☿	09 ☽	22 ♀	6 ♀	28 ☽	26 ♀	4 ♀	22 ♀	27 ♀	10 ☽	20 ☿			
ALAN LEO	16 ☽	24 ♀	29 ☽	28 ♀	17 ☿	21 ☽	15 ♀	15 ☿	20 ♀	18 ☽	20 ♀	8 ♀	28 ♀	11 ♀	29 ☽			
WILLIAM BEEBEE	14 ☽	20 ♀	23 ☽	22 ♀	14 ☿	11 ☽	7 ♀	22 ☽	17 ♀	29 ♀	18 ☽	24 ♀	20 ♀	24 ♀	7 ☽			

Numerology

IV. ANCIENT AND MODERN

Clifford W. Cheasley

A broader and in some respects less emotional viewpoint of the "Special vibrations of 11 and 22" had to be evolved after the development of the revelations of the social and human possibilities of Number given in the Balliett system from 1905 to 1914.

The first level of our Number system, fundamental with all creation and applying to the emergencies of expression both on the unseen and seen planes of life, is 1 to 9. This first cycle or ring of a spiral, as it were, is followed in Pure Number by a full cycle of the double numbers of 11, 22, 33, 44 and so on. According to this, there would be nothing more "special" about 11 and 22 to the obvious point of view than about any other double number.

The application of Number to character analysis, as well as to the interpretation of individual experience and opportunity in the patterns of the month, day and year of birth, quickly convinced the author that in developing Number in a human-science formula, 11, 22 and 33 held the greatest significance of all numbers in the cycle of the "tens."

Mrs. Balliett was proved to be quite correct in her reiteration of the importance in personal character and experience of the numbers 11 and 22, but as that importance was brought to her mind by revelation, her interpretation of it is now recognized to have been a little limited. This was especially true where the student was advised never to add 11 and make it 2, never to add 22 and make it 4.

In current development of the mechanics of Numerology there are many places where both these numbers are reduced to their final digits of 2 and 4 respectively. But where this is done, the student is advised to keep in mind that these digits are the result of bringing higher elements of personal character and physical, mental and emotional performance, as well as higher factors of opportunity and experience, within the limits of infinite creation in the expression of man on earth.

Wherever this addition of the 11 and

22 is made, one must be prepared for the higher potential which these numbers indicate to be released into action of a kind not possible to a plain 2 or 4 example. However, basic qualities of the individual and of experience are more capable of being understood and controlled by a trained expression than if the attempt is made to regard these numbers as never to be added, and those who possess them as being beyond accountability to human society.

The numbers 11 and 22 show a high nervous potency. In many individuals this means extreme sensitivity to all slower, cruder phases of association and experience from the emotional effects of which the individual is only too eager to escape. The retention of a special privilege for 11's and 22's can have a rather dangerous hypersensitivity and a distortion of values in the end, where earlier there was but an unusual sensitivity to sights, sounds, thoughts; a highly tuned nervous system making for slightly unpredictable and erratic action could have been established and organized on the common levels of 2 and 4.

It is now a part of the social education by number, as expressed by the author and his students, to regard 11 and 22 as high potentials which must be examined first within the individual's performance and experience, then checked for balance on the basis of the 2 and 4, *before* credit can be accorded for any actual "Mastership."

The individual who has any name which adds up to 11 or 22 should expect to be conscious of slightly more dynamic forces in his or her temperament that can be admitted to other types. Whether these elements can be built into a life of exceptional character and achievement, or whether natural erraticism will be encouraged, or will be used as an escape mechanism or as a basis for causing the personality to be distorted or dramatically outstanding, is a problem for the individual, or perhaps for the guarding of the early years.

The highlighting of the 11, which is

a double 1, above 10—"1" the individual, placed against the zero of non-existence, the finite against the infinite which is formless, is well authenticated by all students and authorities of Number Theory.

An interesting expression of this appeared in *American Astrology*, July 1946, as part of an article entitled *Numerology and Pure Number* by David Algar Baily, one who has given much thought and many years to explaining man's existence in this earth, a sort of pocket of Space-Time-Space in the garment of Infinity. I quote "The Graph proceeds from the 9 immediately to 11, whilst in everyday usage this is the position of 10. The basic reason for this is deeper than that as yet given. Apart from the quite obvious fact that 10 is but a repetition of 1 plus 0, there is the circumstance fundamental to Theology and Religion and is Pure Logic. There is but one God! Because each separate number from 1 to 9 relates to only one circumstance, then to use 10 would be to *re-introduce prime Cause, or God—and blocked by zero!* The 1 is Man's hypothesis. Thus it can but have extension. In religious parlance it is proceeding. And so Pure Number is perceived to be the language of Christian Theology. For here the Man of Nazareth is proclaimed to be the First One, or God at last *physically*, in terms of the *Time* world. Hence then, not 10, but 11; a second One in terms of "genealogical" line (2) and the Roman II in portrayal of this."

Within the last ten years some modern teachers of Numerology have tried to stress the importance of 10 and thereby to diminish the importance of 1, the original First Cause of all expression. This is not to be highly recommended, for it assumes the establishment of another or *second* first Cause, which is unnecessary and overlooks the actual extension of Primary Cause which is in 2, whether this is "genealogical," a geometrical or any other line which as naturally leads to the 3 of unit-expression by a infinite process of two ones to three ones and only obviously through the figures of 2 and 3.

This highlighting of the 10 is probably a reflection of the modern egotism which conceives of the personality as another First Cause, rather than seeking to study and align personality with First Cause within its existence as a unit, or maybe it is a compensation for a collective inferiority complex

In the mechanics of Numerology it is

more fundamental to reduce the 10 to 1 than to stop short of the Zero and establish something of new importance. Perhaps the idea is that to complete the operation and reduce 10 to 1 is too de-personalizing or is the acceptance of something too ordinary, when as a matter of fact, what is more comprehensive than the ONE, and what is a better objective for the reduction of complexities than the point of First Cause? 11 coming after 10 is the real projection into the action of a higher cycle although the immediate and actual result of this in individual performance is the plain 2 with the confusion resulting from its Janus nature.

From 1 to 9, the individual has had the opportunity of encompassing within his nature, every phase of human experience in a certain degree of perfection. The entity has been unfolded and developed through initiative 1, association 2, expression 3, construction 4, regeneration 5, adjustment 6, subjectivity 7, organization 8, understanding 10, until as 10 it has stood with a consciousness of Self as constituted by former experience—1—now facing a brand new cycle which as a known future is 0. Thus we have the symbol of 10. The individual—1—is in association with but detached from the cypher, the symbol of the Absolute, but also the promise of a new world to conquer.

The original process of creation is being experienced by the individual, for the future is a void into which his word must be projected, and that word must, and can only be, the extension of present consciousness.

11 is the stage at which the first step is taken; where the 1-decision or new beginning is being made into a new world, where the individuality—1 of the future first appears in embryo related to the individuality—1 of the past—11.

The individuality has projected itself into the unknown. No wonder that the presence of 11's, or of its earlier prototype 2's, do not add decisiveness, stability or dependability to the character but rather tend to doubt, receptivity, non-resistance. The 11 indicates a phase of reaction that is at one and the same time understanding, cooperative and inspired as well as fearful, discouraged and uncertain. It is the maturity of the past with its established values being assailed by the doubts arriving from the future stages of development that are instinctively recognized as needing a new sense of the values.

This is the explanation of the fact that when 11 is seen as the basic viewpoint, urge, motive, (Ideality), the individual will often show a remarkable courage and will in personal action or in inspiring others to act; but when faced with the need of accepting physical, mental or emotional obligation for the future he or she will seek freedom in indefiniteness. Toward that which is within the consciousness resulting from the past inspiration is felt, but the prospect of being held as belonging to any situation or even accepting the obligation of adherence to any opinion that might type them in the public mind, is not welcome.

The 11 duplicates in a more dynamic and intuitional sense the pendulum action which is observed in the 2, the number of music; the expression of rhythm, and this leads to heights and depths of emotion, the effort to please for the avoidance of inharmony, and an inclination to play on both sides of the "fence."

The 11, even more than the 2, is quick to discern and deny the attempt of anyone to quote them as being of a definite opinion upon any matter. This tendency is not the avoidance of limitation which inclines the 9 Ideality at times to avoid taking sides, but rather a sense of extreme sensitiveness, bred of his or her own uncertainty as to the new spiritual ground upon which he is beginning to tread. The 11 Ideality cannot feel as satisfied as the 2 to express itself in a contented companionship with another personality. It is more the association between itself and new values for the future that it seeks, rather than human companionship. This is why their human companions find them very unreliable and seldom willing to sacrifice interest in a new idea for the sake of a practical relationship. The 11 Ideality is quite likely to find his inner attention, as well as his hopes, wishes and desires, vibrating between two very contrasting points. This, with the recognition of the element of this number, AIR, explains how with sometimes highly dynamic ideas, extraordinary revelations and keenness of perception, the motive force becomes dissipated and the 11 must content itself with being idealistic but not productive. 11 in the Ideality, associated with another number, has a rather more constructive meaning so far as production is concerned for it supplies the voltage (power) which, put behind the amperage (quality) of the ordinary number, gives it life, zest, action and the ability to ac-

complish a high example of whatever it symbolizes. In other words, an 11 in association with another number is more utilitarian than when it is by itself, for it assists toward an extraordinary example of the associated number, as well as giving to the final digit of the two an additional factor of vision. This is even true when it is associated with itself, such as 11-11. It is to be understood that this quality of the 11 and its combinations which, when found in the Ideality (total addition of vowels in the birth name), are the measure of the consciousness of individual evolution, but it requires assistance from the Expression (total addition of vowels and consonants in the birth name) as well as from the demands of the Path of Life or experience, before its action fully takes place in the realm of circumstances.

The presence of the 11 in the Ideality shows vision and a receptivity to revelation from higher spheres of intelligence. If the evolution of the individual is high enough, this will find a focal point in the mind and the result may be unusually creative or inventive in the more rhythmic phases of art, music, design, etchings or finer mechanical production.

11 in Expression, unassociated with any other number (this does not make its appearance very frequently), makes the individual inspiring, enthusiastic, usually a friendly mixer but somewhat erratic in methods, looks and manner.

If this Expression should be motivated by a definite, typed Ideality number, it gives aptitude as a teacher, singer, evangelist, dramatic and gives a receptive, diplomatic reaction to all kinds of people. If the Ideality Number does not establish definite objectives for the individual to work toward, then often an 11 Expression can put on a "show" and draw much attention to itself by a somewhat extreme expression which is erratic and dramatic in a disconcerting way.

THE INFLUENCE OF THE MOON in the Twelve Signs

by
Frederic van Nostrand

Price \$1.00

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Sun Sign Extensions

SUN IN LEO

Cedric Lemont

NOTE. While intended to be applicable only in a broad sense, these decanate readings will be found to be reasonably accurate in the average case. As decanate positions are subject to slight variation from year to year, if your reading does not seem to apply, try the adjoining one.

July 23-August 1

Born in this period, you are of a strong, proud and forceful nature, but are liable to suffer from self-deception and often may be tempted to do things at the wrong time. While magnanimous and forgiving, you probably find it hard to forget an injury. Serious and hard-working, you dislike anything petty and prefer to do things on a large scale. You are lavish with your affections, but are not always wise where you place them. Your temper is quick, though you are not bad-natured. You want the best of everything, but you are more inclined to work for honor and glory than for material ends. Pride is both your strength and your weakness, and the course of your life will be much influenced by the way you apply it.

Money does not tend to come either easily or quickly, and financial problems are likely to require special effort and attention. Restricting conditions and circumstances may in some way interfere with your natural sources of income. Where money is concerned, science and mechanics would seem to offer as good chances as any.

Your mental attitude appears to be greatly influenced by your emotions. As the latter tend to be somewhat unstable, you frequently may find yourself halting between two courses because of the difficulty of making up your mind. Relations with members of your family are apt to fluctuate considerably. Much general activity and moving about may be expected.

Home and domestic affairs are liable to cause trouble from time to time, your own pride possibly having something to do with this. Religious matters or financial problems also might be involved. However, you seem very desirous of establishing a home, and undoubtedly will put forth your best effort in that direction.

Numerous love affairs, or at least mental attractions, are indicated. Children should be clever and attractive, but predominantly of the restless type. Matters

of a speculative nature, or those connected with sports or amusements, might easily appeal to you in a vocational way.

While probably not so vital as many of your Leonian brethren, you should normally have good health, for you have excellent recuperative powers. Living unwisely, or when placed under strain, the heart, knees, and circulatory system would be most liable to suffer. You also seem subject to melancholia at times. Physical labor is not apt to make any great appeal to you and, as a matter of fact, you are better adapted for acting in an executive capacity. A job with political connections might suit you.

In marriage you seem attracted to a partner whose nature is in sharp contrast with your own—one who has much wider sympathies and interests. For this reason marriage is likely to prove quite a problem and to call for many adjustments which it may be difficult for you to make. However, if you are able to do this, marriage should do much to broaden your outlook and improve your conditions generally.

Owing to a certain inborn distrust or fear of anything of an occult nature, unless this is overcome you may deprive yourself of what otherwise might be a sustaining influence in your life. Following marriage, your financial conditions are apt to become somewhat involved and possibly depressing, owing to the increased responsibilities assumed. Your chances of benefiting to any extent from legacies or estates look rather doubtful, so you should not count too much on anything of that kind.

In spite of your naturally conservative nature, you are capable of great enthusiasm in any public, political, or religious work you may undertake. This enthusiasm also might be applied in connection with construction work, travel and transportation, publishing, or interests abroad. Considerable long distance travel, or even residence in a foreign country, may be necessitated.

Your inner aspirations appear to be

something apart from those vocations or employments which circumstances may force you to follow. For at heart you undoubtedly have a deep interest in all that pertains to beauty and art, and are personally inclined to work of a professional or semi-professional nature. Public officers and official positions also should appeal to you.

The majority of your friends appear to be of a high type, probably with many professional people among them. Some should prove very helpful, while others, although well-meaning, may steer you in the wrong direction. In the application of your hopes and wishes generally, you seem at times to be misguided, either choosing the wrong thing or acting at the wrong time. This is a department of your life that will bear careful scrutiny and would well repay your best efforts.

You are not likely to be bothered to any extent by people working against you secretly, that is, unless you become involved in extra-marital affairs. Indeed, you seem to have the happy faculty of winning over those who might naturally be inclined to oppose you.

AUGUST, 2nd-11th

Born in this period, you are of the warm-hearted, optimistic and magnanimous type, with plenty of self-confidence and a feeling that eventually you will arrive where you want to get. Ordinarily oblivious to the enmity and threats of others, you are not disturbed by trivial matters. You like to do things on a large scale and prefer to work in the open, for secrecy and underhand actions are foreign to your nature. There is so much of "the joy of living" in you that you will naturally tend to attract favorable conditions and surroundings, beneficial not only to yourself but to others associated with you. Your greatest weakness probably is your susceptibility to flattery.

With you, money is apt to be considered either as a commodity to be manipulated or as something to be used in furthering the causes in which you are interested, and not as a personal possession. Your income, in part at least, may be derived from some form of literary or artistic expression or from some line which calls for extensive travel.

You seem to hold something of a fatalistic mental attitude—that what is to be, will be—and this in turn probably will incline you to follow your ideas through, regardless of circumstances. Local travel

possibly may be considered as somewhat boring, but necessary in the line of duty. Relatives, in a way or in time, may become more of a responsibility than an asset.

Much of your interest is likely to center around land and property, in which you take great pride. However, you seem rather inclined to be a bit autocratic in your domestic relations, and this at times may make your home life difficult. There is promise of success and perhaps fame at the close of life.

Your children are likely to be gifted and fortunate, though restless and probably more or less irresponsible. You seem to be very much inclined to speculate and take chances, and usually should be successful. As you have a very romantic streak in you, the chances are that you will have many love affairs, especially while away from home.

If you live normally and don't overdo, a tendency which should be watched, with your splendid vitality, health should be no great problem. Too much excitement or too intense application to your work would, however, tend to react unfavorably on your heart and blood pressure. Some liability to nervous skin diseases also is shown. Not only are you a hard worker yourself when your interest has been aroused, but you are apt to be a hard driver of others as well. Fortunately you like to sandwich in play periods between your working spurts and thus relieve the pressure.

Marriage should prove to be beneficial for you in many ways, for you seem naturally drawn to a helpmate who will serve as a balance wheel and keep you pointed in the right direction. His or her interests are apt to be less personal than your own, which indirectly should serve to widen your public contacts.

Marriage also will tend to improve your financial position and prospects. Legacies and inheritances should come your way, and you should profit from investments and insurance. Consciously or unconsciously you will make use of occult and physical forces, for you are gifted with inspirational creative faculties which may become quite an asset. The more you open yourself to these forces, the more you will accomplish.

Matters connected with higher education, shipping, and affairs abroad should interest you, possibly in some official capacity or in association with large organizations. A collegiate education should be considered as an essential. You

are likely to have much long distance travel and probably will reside in a foreign country at some time. In all these connections the urge to leadership is apt to be strongly felt and might even attract your major interest and attention.

Your deepest aspirations will spur you on to accomplishment in a combination of different fields. Construction work, acquisition of property, recognition, and public office, all seem involved. Added to this may be a touch of the artistic, and all must be on a grand scale if you are to be satisfied.

In your efforts to attain your hopes and wishes you are liable to stir up considerable controversy, and at times to act against your own best interests because of the methods you employ. Also, you are not always wise in your choice of friends and associates, which may further complicate matters. Caution is suggested in this department of your life.

You probably will have to contend with many who will work against you secretly, while you prefer to work in the open. It might be well for you to realize that you can't change people over or force them to conform to your attitude and methods, at least by your words. The less you attempt to do this, the better your chances for avoiding needless and, indeed, useless strife.

AUGUST 12th-22nd

Born in this period, you are of the commanding type, ambitious, resourceful, proud, and very positive about your views and viewpoint. Fearless and very decided in your likes and dislikes, you rarely will hesitate about assuming responsibility. You like to direct and control others and, in the natural course of events, will tend to gravitate into positions where you will do so. If, however, you seek merely personal power and aggrandizement instead of using your energies for the welfare of others as well as for yourself, you will run the risk of eventually losing all. A life of adventure, change, and activity is indicated for you.

You seem to be very fond of money and, while a free spender in many respects, you are apt to be rather close in small matters. Income may be derived from applied science or mechanical art. You probably will have many business and financial interests, for you are versatile in that direction.

Your state of mind normally is cheerful, and you appear to be well balanced

mentally, with a good sense of ethics and justice. Relations with members of your family should be amiable and helpful. Much travel and moving about is indicated for you.

While deeply attached to your home, there seems to be something of an air of secrecy surrounding your domestic arrangements. Women could cause trouble here, and your own passions may need regulating. Events over which you have little or no control may play a prominent part in connection with your home, residence, or property.

Delays or disappointments are likely to be experienced in your love affairs at a distance. Children will tend to be a heavy responsibility and may be hard to raise. Speculation and chance-taking are not overly favored, and in all probability would be a losing proposition in the long run. However, your case might be the exception.

Vibrant good health should be the normal thing for you unless you overdo in work or sense pleasures, in which case the heart, throat, and genito-urinary system would be especially liable to suffer. Worry over your work and your business standing also could be a source of ill-health. Owing to your somewhat dictatorial nature, at times you may have trouble with your employees or fellow-workers, particularly those in the higher brackets. A more sympathetic attitude on your part would help.

Marriage appears to be quite a gamble for you, as you seem attracted to a partner having a peculiar make-up, with odd tastes and strange fancies. Under these conditions, and being so positive yourself, you probably will have to make many readjustments if you are able to make a success of your marriage. If, however, you are able to do this, marriage may open up many new fields for you.

The matter of family finances after marriage may present quite a problem, for there are apt to be differences of opinion as to the disposal of funds. Anything to do with wills, legacies or estates also calls for caution. Litigation should be avoided in this connection. At times you seem to be troubled by fears that your life will end before you are able to accomplish your ambitions.

Long distance travel and contact with interests abroad are good for you and should afford you much pleasure. You seem inclined to cultural pursuits gen-

(Continued on page 46)



August, 1947

(RECEIVED BY AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, JUNE 1, 1947)

Edna L. Scott

General Indications

The basic pattern for the July 17th lunation is not one of extreme action but before the next New Moon there are two heavy conjunctions of planets, namely: Mars and Uranus conjoined in 25° Gemini on August 5th, and Saturn and Pluto conjoined in 13° Leo on Aug 10th. These two conjunctions are particularly connected with developments in the United States, Britain, Russia, Italy and France.

The lunation accents foods and feeding the world. Important legislation regarding labor strikes may be put through. Mining is also emphasized, especially that of copper, quicksilver, and rare metals that are part of the constituents in atomic bombs. With these two heavy influences at work we may expect trouble and dissension to grow with no peace in sight; both these conjunctions have deep undercurrents that will have repercussions for a long time to come. Mars and Uranus are explosive and revolutionary in action, while Saturn and Pluto have tendencies toward intrigue and sly, underhanded measures that undermine and betray confidence, give rise to fear and distrust. Due to recklessness and inattention to orders there may be many accidents in connection with all forms of transportation. Also there can be sabotage and strikes in industrial plants, insurrection in small countries.

There are four important waterways that need guarding day and night; these are the Dardenelles, Strait of Gibraltar, Suez and Panama Canals. Renewed vigilance should be undertaken, especially in the two canal zones.

The conjunction of Mars and Uranus can give rise to heavy cyclonic winds. Old Mother Nature may go on a rampage

in many countries subject to cyclones, earthquakes, typhoons, sand storms, etc.

Saturn and Pluto may affect the diamond market, perhaps lowering prices or stopping all mining so as to keep prices as they are now.

United States

The lunation with Venus and Mercury falls in Cancer in the 4th house, hence the accent is on bumper crops, storage of same, and lowering in cost of all household commodities.

We note that this New Moon conjoins Mercury in the 1776 chart, emphasizing all home problems, transportation, drop in food costs, dissension in minority groups, reclamation of lands, irrigation, etc. Uranus is in the 3rd house and Mars joins it on August 5th, bringing forth glaring press headlines concerning accidents, insurrections, strikes in transportation and industries, sudden deaths of prominent people in various walks of life.

Saturn and Pluto in the 5th house can give rise to crime among the youth of the land, as well as organization of groups that undermine our democratic way of life.

New homes should be more plentiful, building supplies lower in price. Since we have the Cancer group trine to Jupiter, woollens and cottons should be lowered in price and become more plentiful and clothing cheaper.

Britain

The lunation and the ascendant are in conjunction for Britain. In many ways this brings them into close ties with the United States, especially in their policy concerning Germany.

The MC for London is conjoined to the fixed star Sheat; this is interpreted as extreme misfortune, especially in connection with the Navy and shipping. Since Britain

has power over Gibraltar she might have some altercation with Spain over the fortifications.

Neptune falls in the 4th house, indicating socialistic trends among the common people, wet weather and heavy fogs that endanger transportation and shipping. The Cancer group falls in the 12th house suggesting that aid for the less fortunate must be given so as to maintain health. Food rationing still prevails.

Jupiter is in the 5th house, indicating disagreements regarding foreign films and theatre contracts. Britain is bargaining for a large slice of film profits, and according to the news, is making inroads on American industrial profits in the film world.

Saturn and Pluto in the financial department have some help from Mars and Neptune. However, taxes are high and revenue from world trade is reduced. Private industry is fighting the socialistic trends to the extent that lack of confidence in British securities prevail. The Little Princess will still be in the news because of her romantic attachment.

Germany

It seems to be the desire of both the United States and Britain for Germany to have her own government, but judging from the chart this cannot be accomplished easily, for both Mars and Uranus are in the 11th house, indicating that any form of legislation would be of a revolutionary nature and would not aid the general public in full economic recovery. The ill feeling that the average German worker has for the Allies grows more menacing as the month wears on, for these major conjunctions during August are not conducive to peaceful understanding between the average man and those who wish to govern him.

France and Italy

These two nations will not find political peace until Saturn leaves Leo—then they may settle down to a semblance of law and order. Leo rises at the lunation in both France and Italy, placing the heavy Saturn-Pluto conjunction in the 1st house and the explosive Mars-Uranus in the 11th; this looks like a situation where expectations far outstrip practicable possibilities—and the expectations are likely to be expressed as vociferous demands which neither care nor want to know how or if desires can be fulfilled so long as they are fulfilled. Despite all this hue

and cry (and perhaps more tangible rebellion), the people of both countries are likely to continue to have a hard row to hoe; they must bend their backs to carry a load which may be partly of their own making, but is also a piece of the worldwide political (power?) pattern. News is distorted both within the borders and without, a little general understanding of the day-to-day problems and developments seems possible. Nevertheless, there is a measure of amelioration for the suffering populace; the Cancer stellium falls in the 12th trine to Jupiter in the 4th, suggesting better rations and general home conditions made possible by relief agencies or commissions—probably of the United States, since our national planets are accentuated by the lunation and Venus.

Middle East

The charts for the Middle East are similar to those for France and Italy; Leo rises in all these charts, bringing Saturn and Pluto closer and closer to the Ascendant as one travels east from Cairo to Istanbul. Everything that we have outlined for France and Italy applies here—double in spades. The Saturn-Pluto conjunction exactly on the Ascendant in Saudi Arabia and Palestine puts the finger of destiny on this unhappy section, these planets saying in stellar language what we all know—that the people here are pawns in a game which involves the whole world, and no matter how loud is the outcry, nor how right or wrong the demand may be, decisions will be made on the basis of the larger political and economic rather than the moral or local pattern. Yet here too, as in France and Italy, there is the promise that a real foundation of harmony and betterment for the common people can be laid by powerful supporters behind the scenes.

Russia

Regardless of what the other nations know about the internal conditions prevailing behind the iron curtain, this land of the Soviets is not a harmonious one; the lunation chart indicates seething restlessness between the military and civil authorities. They are even now forming small groups that are secretly working underground. The 12th house shows this very clearly.

China

The lunation for China falls in the 9th house and since the lunation itself is con-

joined to the United States' Mercury, we believe that most of our troops will be out of China and Chinese territory in the next few weeks. Neptune is in the 12th house square to Venus and Mercury, so less food may reach the outlying districts and pestilence of some form could break out.

Mars and Uranus are in the 8th house, which may mean more losses in battle, and prominent leaders of the war may be either taken prisoner or be killed. China may make one last stand to regain the railroads and thereby this loss of life may occur.

Silks and many other Chinese merchandise will find its way to the United States of America this month; they may even dig up their buried treasure and export it to waiting markets.

Japan

Jupiter is close to the ascendant and trine to the Cancer group in the 9th house—this means that Japan should be shipping manufactured goods to other nations, principally to the United States of America. Severe seismic disturbances may occur in their waters and may cause flooding of the low lying islets. Neptune in the 11th house indicates that the socialists are gaining power in Japan; however, that does not mean they are gravitating to the left in ideals, but the socialists do have a strong pull with new policies

A UNION

(Continued from page 6)

himself felt. For instance, two people may fall desperately in love with each other, but circumstances that are beyond their control may block the way to complete happiness and fulfilment, or else they may unite only after a long drawn out struggle, and marriage must wait and can take place only rather late.

How many desperate moments, how much disappointment and unhappiness people could spare themselves if only they would learn the lesson Nature spells out for them in sparkling letters in the astrological firmament which anyone can learn to read and plan his life accordingly. There is a law behind every life. However, there is still enough leeway left for mistakes, for stubbornness and carelessness; for an unalterable fate or fore-ordination does not exist—nothing is unavoidable or inevitable in life. Instead, there are warning or guiding symbols in every chart that show like road signs. It is entirely up to the individual whether or not he follows the signs.

being mapped for the economic stability of the future welfare of the country. The Gemini planets are not favorable to the welfare or the health of the Emperor.

India

The lunation for India falls in the 11th house, with the MC between Mars and Uranus. This spells trouble and factional warfare between those of different faiths. Insurrection occurs and recourse to street fighting is not unlikely. The planets in Leo are opposing the 1842 mutations Sun, Mercury, and Neptune and all nations are beset with internal unrest over their governmental legislations and protests against their leaders' power, and those that have cause for inner revolutionary tactics, such as India, are seething within.

Jupiter sits by transit on Gandhi's Mars opposing his Neptune; he has given forth his ideas on the disunity of his native land and since this same transit of Jupiter opposes his Neptune, he may go on another fast in order to gain his point. Mars opposes his natal Saturn and he could be subjected to violence if he mingles in the rabble-rousing groups. Neptune by transit is also on his Sun which does undermine his health. He is a great man who loves his nation and he could easily become a martyr for that country.

SATELLITIUM

(Continued from page 33)

rises with Sun, Mercury, Uranus and Venus all in Leo, trine Jupiter in Sagittarius. Neptune is high in the chart in the 9th house. He looks like Leo and Jupiter. Professor Beebe's second satellitium is in Pisces, sign of the sea and the fish. This chart is most significant. Note that his Venus is with Regulus, indicating great daring and great luck. Curator Beebe tells of making personal acquaintance of sharks when as a diver he penetrated to the deeps.

However, there are so many published Leo charts with groups of planets in this sign, that there is no need to specify further. Much has been said and written about this particular part of the Zodiac, and the information is available to all students.

He is a man of great magnetism, daring, of unusual attainments and charming personality, and a fine speaker. He has written several books about his trips. Leo

Famous Lovers

Percy Bysshe Shelley

Leo

Rose Campbell Starr

"So I turned to the Garden of Love
That so many sweet flowers bore;
And I saw it was filled with graves."

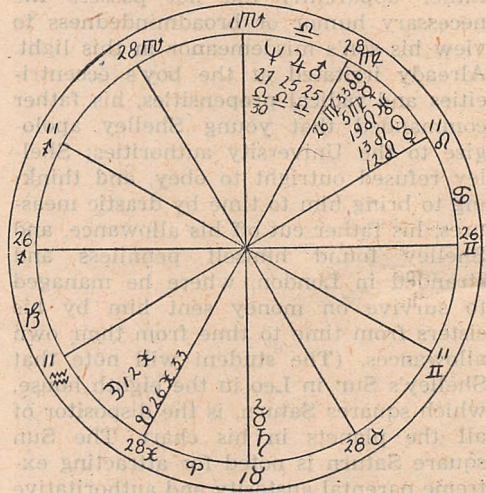
William Blake

If there is another famous lover who, in thirty years of life, has experienced a greater number of serious heart attachments than Percy Bysshe Shelley, his name has not been recorded in the pages of history.

Shelley's family was an old one, reaching back through a long line of ancestors to Henry Shelley of Worminghurst, Sussex, who died in 1623. Members of the Shelley family were reputedly present at the Norman Conquest, and one, Henry Shelley, was an officer in the court of Henry VII. The poet's grandfather, Sir Bysshe Shelley, a wealthy landowner, married twice before he was forty, and amassed a great fortune. At the death of Percy's father, some time following the poet's untimely death, his title and estates passed to Percy's surviving youngest son, whose name was also Percy Shelley.

Percy Bysshe, the oldest of a family of six—two boys and four girls—was "exceptionally beautiful, with brilliant blue eyes, dark curling hair, and a delicate complexion." He was six feet tall, slender, with shoulders slightly stooped from pouring over books, with well proportioned, strong, long limbs (note Sagittarius rising and its ruler Jupiter in Libra in the ninth house conjunct Mars and Neptune), a girlish look that belied his incredible tendency to question the Rules of the Game, an intense passion of resistance, and an unbreakable will. His eyes, normally dreamy, appeared wild and profound under the fires of enthusiasm and indignation; his voice, usually low and soft, under intense emotional strain became agonized and shrill.

His love of books, his disregard of convention, his refusal to engage in the games of the other boys at Eton, his long hair floating in the wind, his open collar, his defensive measures of seizing any available weapon of defense at hand and of



Percy Bysshe Shelley
(1001 Nativities)

scratching like a girl when attacked by his schoolmates, soon earned for him the title of "Mad Shelley." From the taunts and miseries inflicted by his companions, Shelley was wont to wander by himself through the meadows that border the Thames, where, on the flower-flecked grass, he found in reverie the anodyne of forgetfulness and peace. Always throughout his short and eventful life, Shelley sought surcease and inspiration in nature's bowers.

Shelley's favorite author was William Godwin, who had, some twenty years earlier, written a book entitled *Political Justice*, which touched a responsive chord in the young thinker's mind and heart. According to this authority, two hours' work a day should be sufficient for man's needs. "Free love should replace the stupid conventions of marriage, and philosophy banish the terrors of superstition." Shelley would meditate for hours

on this doctrine, and resolve that he would devote his life to the task of helping man to free himself from misery and bondage, and assist him to the attainment of the state of idyllic happiness he was meant to enjoy.

When Shelley was eighteen, he entered Oxford, but his residence there was less than a year. An anonymous pamphlet entitled *The Necessity of Atheism* was traced to him, and he was summarily dismissed on the charge of "contumacy in refusing to answer certain questions." His youth should have gone far toward excusing him, but even his father apparently did not possess the necessary humor or broadmindedness to view his son's misdemeanor in this light. Already irritated at the boy's eccentricities and radical propensities, his father commanded that young Shelley apologize to the University authorities; Shelley refused outright to obey, and thinking to bring him to time by drastic measures, his father cut off his allowance, and Shelley found himself penniless and stranded in London, where he managed to survive on money sent him by his sisters from time to time from their own allowances. (The student will note that Shelley's Sun in Leo in the eighth house, which squares Saturn, is the dispositor of all the planets in his chart. The Sun square Saturn is noted for attracting extreme parental austerity and authoritative measures, and in fixed signs this element would be most unbending. Saturn in the fourth house is also squared by Venus, and widely squared by Uranus in the eighth.)

Shelley's earliest recorded love was for his cousin, Harriet Grove, to whom he became engaged when he was sixteen or seventeen, and she about the same age. However, the speculative and philosophical tendency of his writings alarmed her, and after a correspondence of two years, the affair was terminated by the young lady, who soon married another—a "clod of earth," to use the young poet's phraseology. For a time Shelley was sunk in deepest misery, pouring out his woes to his friend Hogg, a kindred spirit who had also been expelled from Oxford for protesting against Shelley's dismissal, and by his subsequent refusal to answer similar questions from the University authorities.

Harriet Westbrook

Shelley's sisters entrusted the money they sent to Shelley to be delivered by a

schoolmate, Harriet Westbrook, a pretty daughter of a "retired publican." This young girl's woeful tales of harsh parental discipline naturally touched an immediately responsive chord in Shelley's heart. Sympathy quickly ripened into love for this young damsel in distress. Not long after their meeting, through the intervention of friends, Shelley was given an allowance of 200 pounds a year with permission to choose his place of residence. Shelley felt that with this sudden wealth the thing to do was to respond to Harriet's cry, "Fly with me!" and the young couple eloped to Scotland and were married. Shelley was then nineteen, his wife but sixteen. Upon hearing of his son's action, Shelley's father promptly stopped the allowance. Before the end of the year, however, when Shelley had seemingly suffered enough anxiety and inconvenience, his allowance from his father was restored, with his father-in-law contributing a similar sum.

Shortly after his marriage, Shelley discovered that he had married not only Harriet, but her elder sister Eliza as well. (Note that the dual or twin sign Gemini is on the cusp of Shelley's seventh house of marriage.) Eliza took up her abode with the young couple, and assumed all domestic management. With Eliza, the young couple wandered far. They first set out on a mission of emancipation to down-trodden Ireland, which country Shelley deemed most in need of liberation. But little by little his enthusiasm for the Irish cause waned. Shelley found it impossible to reach the hearts of a people who preferred their chains to any liberation at the hands of an Englishman, for, as Andre Mourois states in *The Life of Shelley*, "if in the eyes of an Irishman there is any one thing more ridiculous than an Englishman, it is an Englishman who loves Ireland." Ireland simply would not take Shelley's mission seriously and his dream of becoming a knight-errant and apostle for a country for which he was willing to die, if need be, folded into the dust. Crushed and tired, realizing at last the folly and futility of such a quest, Shelley, with Harriet and Eliza, took the boat back to England. "Never again . . ." said Shelley. "Hereafter I will content myself with being the cause of an effect which will manifest itself years after I am dust." (Here again we see an expression of Shelley's eighth house Sun and other planets.)

Soon after this, Harriet's first child, a daughter, was born. And now Eliza, as-

suming complete control not only of the management of the household but of Harriet and the child as well, became increasingly dominating, and disagreeable to the aesthetic young idealist. But Harriet refused steadfastly to part with her sister; that would have meant assuming a wife's responsibilities, and she was not ready for that. It was the beginning of the rift between Shelley and Harriet. Eliza was of a rather common and even coarse personality, completely at variance with Shelley's highstrung and nervous poetic temperament. Was it not the duty of a man to free himself from all that was ugly and inharmonious, to find the full and abundant life? In an effort to find surcease from domestic misery and a situation that was fast becoming intolerable by the omnipresent Eliza, Shelley soon sought a more congenial environment in his frequent visits to the home of Madame de Boinville and her daughter, Cornelia Newton. Harriet failed to understand these visits and various others, and was open in her display of objection and grief, in which attitude she was of course vigorously supported by Eliza.

After Shelley became of age in August 1813, another child being on the way, he remarried Harriet in order to obviate any doubts as to the validity of his previous marriage. (Note again the significance of the dual sign Gemini on his seventh house cusp.) However, his domestic situation did not improve. A little later, Shelley wrote to his friend Hogg:

"I have been staying with Mrs. B. for the last month; I have escaped, in the society of all that philosophy and friendship combine, from the dismaying solitude of myself . . . Eliza is still with us—not here!—but will be with me when the infinite malice of destiny forces me to depart. I am now but little inclined to contest this point. I certainly hate her with all my heart and soul. It is a sight which awakens an inexpressible sensation of disgust and horror, to see her caress my poor little Ianthe, in whom I may hereafter find the consolation of sympathy. I sometimes feel faint with the fatigue of checking the overflowings of my unbounded abhorrence for this miserable wretch. But she is no more than a blind and loathsome worm, that cannot see to sting."

Had Harriet been older and wiser, she might have foreseen this threat of disaster to her marriage. A Leo man likes to be king of his own castle. What he did not

find at home, he sought elsewhere. Cornelia Newton was now reading Italian with Shelley, while Harriet, Eliza and little Ianthe "flocked by themselves." True to his Leo nativity, Shelley's heart was large enough to embrace more than one object. Love Harriet he did, but with his unhappy home environment (Saturn is his fourth house), he did not close his eyes to other damsels, particularly when he found a mental kinship and a similarity of ideals and philosophy. At least two other ladies claimed our young poet's serious attention and heart interest before he met the one consuming love of his life; there was a Mrs. Turner, with whom Shelley also read Italian, and a Miss Hitchener, a lady very zealous of her reputation. For a time—for four months, in fact—Miss Hitchener was "the sister of his soul;" she resided with the Shelleys, and her platonic companionship with the young poet costing her situation, Shelley felt obliged to bestow upon her 100 pounds a year—a quarter of his income—in order to free himself from this "Brown Demon," as Miss Hitchener soon came to be known in the Shelley household.

In the meantime Shelley had made the acquaintance of his ideal philosopher, William Godwin, and was beloved by the ladies of the Godwin household. First, there was the eldest sister, Fanny, the first daughter of Godwin's dead wife, Mary Wollstonecraft, whom Godwin had adopted. It may have been largely due to unrequited love for Shelley that prompted this young lady to commit suicide some time later. Next, there was Jane Clairmont, who preferred to be called Claire, a daughter of Godwin's present wife and her first husband. This young lady later became the mistress of Lord Byron, and was destined to be the ever-present, but more congenial, sister in Shelley's second union. Last, but far from least, there was Mary Godwin, the daughter of Godwin and Mary Wollstonecraft, who was, at the time of Shelley's first visits to the Godwin's, visiting in Scotland for her health. As soon as she returned to her family in England the die was cast, "for better or worse, for richer or poorer, in sickness and in health, until death . . ." To Shelley's mind, if there was a woman in all the world worthy to be the mate of the author of *Political Justice*, it was Mary Wollstonecraft, this young girl's dead mother, who had written a great book, entitled *A Vindication of the Rights of Woman*. Ah, what a ped-

igree had young Mary Godwin! A daughter of two rebel warrior souls taking their stand against the world in their fight for the emancipation of mankind! Mary was then seventeen, "rather short, remarkably fair and light-haired, with brownish-grey eyes, a great forehead, striking features, and a noticeable air of sedateness."

From their first meeting, Shelley recognized in Mary the true "sister of his soul." Although at that time the father of one child and another on the way, Shelley's marriage to Harriet was on a precarious footing, as stated previously, due to Eliza's continued distasteful presence and interference, also to Harriet's complete inability to live up to the poet's ideal image of his mate. Harriet, as most young women of her age, was more interested in purchasing a new hat than in discussing poetry and philosophy. It is small wonder that, following Shelley's meeting with Godwin's beautiful and literary young daughter,* Harriet lost complete track of her husband for a time. When she did contact him again, through his publishers, it was to find that the break in their marriage was final (note here again Shelley's Sun conjunct Venus and Uranus, square Saturn, all in fixed signs). Shelley notified Harriet that he "had left her permanently and was on the point of going to a far and sunny country with another lady." Later when this plan had been carried into effect, he wrote Harriet to join them, to live near them in a brother-and-sister relationship (again the workings of Gemini on the seventh house cusp). This offer, however, was disdained by Harriet, as was quite natural.

Many of Shelley's poetic expressions and statements are in keeping with his Pisces Moon, ruler of Cancer, the sign that is intercepted in his seventh house, and of the dual or sister sign Gemini on his seventh house cusp. He wrote of one lady, and expressed similar ideas to others of his heart's fancy: "Would that we had been born of the same mother!" In love, he did not seek his opposite to complete or complement himself, but rather he sought the expression or recognition of himself in another—his counterpart, a kindred or "sister soul."

In Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin, Shelley had found at last his other self, his soul

indeed. Of all the world, "she was the one mate for that lawless heart, that fiery spirit, that untamed soul." In keeping with his eighth house planets, their romance blossomed at the grave of Mary's dead mother, by whose name Mary preferred to be known, rather than by Godwin, her father's.

(To Be Continued)

SUN SIGN EXTENSIONS

(Continued from page 39)

erally and to keep informed as to literary and artistic trends. Your standards are high in this respect, and you can show great enthusiasm when your interest has been aroused.

Your aspirations, conscious or subconscious, seem most concerned with attaining a position of power and authority, for this you will work hard and sacrifice much. Caution is suggested that, in your efforts to attain this end, you do not overreach, or you may suffer disappointment. Political or official connections, engineering or construction work and those lines which permit of adventure, all come within your scope. Something in the artistic or educational field also might appeal to you.

You seem naturally drawn to friends of good social standing, many professional people probably being counted among them. In the attainment of your hopes and wishes generally, friends are likely to play quite a part, perhaps not so much from the financial angle as in standing back of you and furthering your mental conceptions.

While very frank and aboveboard in most things, where your emotions and domestic and marital life are concerned you are inclined to be rather secretive. The romantic streak in you at times might tempt you to keep up undercover attachments which, while possibly harmless in themselves, eventually would prove to your disadvantage and so should be avoided.

*Under the incentive of Shelley's presence, Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin became an author, the most popular of her writings being the story *Frankenstein*.

Day by Day

BASED UPON DAILY LUNAR ASPECTS DURING JULY, 1947

Deborah Lewis

Editor's note—The hour of moonrise is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance, radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.

There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Times Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.

FRIDAY—Aug. 1
Moonrise—7:31 p.m.

Uranus ruler—The full moon of today indicates unusual changes, possibly endings, separations from conditions or associates, and a new working pattern being evolved for long-time operation. Great forces, energies, may be either focused or scattered now. Guard health. Diligence in labors and concentrated efforts may achieve outstanding results. Use extreme caution in the p.m.

SATURDAY—Aug. 2
Moonrise—8:04 p.m.

Uranus ruler—Any change of feeling or scene may be irritating, irrational with unexpected demands or difficulties. Urgent decisions may be faced. Events of primary importance may occur in public or private affairs. Developments, settlements, could have profound future effect. The p.m. should be gay and successful, but beware deception, snares.

SUNDAY—Aug. 3
Moonrise—8:32 p.m.

Uranus ruler—The early a.m. may hang rather heavy; realization of past or present responsibilities may require courage and skill. But finances could benefit and good will ease the way. Happiness should center on those who give with the glad high hand and generous spirit. Make it a restful p.m.

MONDAY—Aug. 4
Moonrise—8:58 p.m.

Neptune ruler—The emphasis is on practical, well organized labors, schedules and close attention to routine chores. Affairs of both personal or wide scope may have impressive developments. Excitement may rise, also hostility, dominance, explosive tendencies. Self control would help net success in the p.m.

TUESDAY—Aug. 5
Moonrise—9:22 p.m.

Neptune ruler—A lot of wear and tear may be felt physically, in government, business, family, romance. Any agreement, ruling or orders commitment may be definite but lead to anguished out-cries or wild conflicts. In starting anything, anywhere, count the cost. Protect health. Take no chances in the p.m. Exposure brings loss, retribution.

WEDNESDAY—Aug. 6
Moonrise—9:44 p.m.

Mars ruler—Tension may be mitigated by love, generosity, public applause and fine service. Yet finances or strangers may need very clear understanding to prevent mistakes and losses. Self-deception might cloud judgment. Use ideals to attain useful ends. The p.m. may offer exceptional advantages; settle serious problems of all kinds.

THURSDAY—Aug. 7
Moonrise—10:08 p.m.

Mars ruler—Personal initiative, able work, getting along with the job and the public can add up to large progress and general good luck. Bosses or other important people lend an ear and an arm. Attend to business and finances accurately; rout out any delusions. Push ambitions, changes, cement associations in the p.m.

FRIDAY—Aug. 8
Moonrise—10:34 p.m.

Venus ruler—With even a modicum of common sense this should be a happy and prosperous day. Pleasure or business should repay real effort. Ideals in creative arts, romance, amusements or public life can produce results by application of technique and talent. Beauty may find rare response. Get set on a positive basis. Call it a day early and don't invite trouble.

SATURDAY—Aug. 9**Moonrise—11:40 p.m.**

Venus ruler—Relax and let the world wag on without pulling or pushing. Take necessary chores without strain or stew; if it's hot, don't add any fuel. Protect all interests, health, home, love, money. Accidents, fights, losses, lies, schemes or crimes may be widespread.

SUNDAY—Aug. 10**Moonrise—11:40 p.m.**

Venus ruler—A major turning point from which long-range developments may transpire. While there is some danger of rash action leading to difficulties or injuries, the day may be gay and surprisingly profitable in the usual routine. Agreements, promises, contacts, messages, travel, new relationships, may open wide vistas of progress.

MONDAY—Aug. 11**No Moonrise**

Mercury ruler—Practically every interest may be served successfully. Far-reaching agreements, creative endeavors, near-by business or regular contacts could pave the way for big progress. Grasp offers or make opportunities. News, changes, study, may bring special benefits, as could also parties, romance, family. Hold fast in the p.m. which might be excessively expensive.

TUESDAY—Aug. 12**Moonrise—0:25 a.m.**

Mercury ruler—Is there a broncho buster in the house? Very exciting, dramatic or romantic events may occur, inducing howls of protest, stubborn resistance or reckless action. Find a balance between joy and duty. Leadership, publicity, fame, can carry heavy responsibility, as also many hasty marriages. Expect no favors in the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—Aug. 13**Moonrise—1:21 a.m.**

Moon ruler—Discretion would certainly seem the better part of valor today. If forced by circumstances, the burdens or disappointments may be resented; but if assumed cheerfully, favorable factors will be apparent. Organize or reorganize plans and ventures soundly. Accept limitations. The p.m. may be quite successful.

THURSDAY—Aug. 14**Moonrise—2:28 a.m.**

Moon ruler—Life may seem criss-cross (with emphasis on cross) this a.m. Condi-

tions at home may not jibe with hopes, plans, work or parties. Think nothing of it; do a good job, get around, see people, look for new ideas. The p.m. may produce unusual features; big propositions may come up for decision. Be calm.

FRIDAY—Aug. 15**Moonrise—3:43 a.m.**

Sun ruler—Any of the possibilities of the recent past that have not culminated may do so today. Great movements may begin under highly idealistic auspices. Agreements, cooperation on any issues should be easy to secure. Even so, there may be secret, hidden, unreasonable clauses, factors, motives, that are very disturbing. Guard credit, reputation, love, in the p. m.

SATURDAY—Aug. 16**Moonrise—5:02 a.m.**

Sun ruler—At this New Moon serious propositions, decisions, moves, labors, career, may require balanced judgment. Training, preparation, study, experience, will be of the greatest advantage. Yet realization of foolish plans or action, facing imperative orders, restricted conditions, may be very depressing. Temper may cause injuries. Skill tells in the p.m.

SUNDAY—Aug. 17**Moonrise—6:21 a.m.**

Mercury ruler—A spirit of rebellion may rise this a.m., and whether obvious or insidious, the result could be troublesome. It will pay to take each step by leisurely but direct methods. Be systematic with chores and don't throw any big parties. The p.m. may be surprisingly dramatic.

MONDAY—Aug. 18**Moonrise—7:35 a.m.**

Mercury ruler—Very important decisions, deals, changes may be completed or announced. Secrets or closed meetings, private understandings, could cause rashness or sharp fluctuations in feeling, business, money. However, this should be temporary and the outlook could be a surprising turn for the better. Keep steady but alert in the p.m. for unexpected advancement.

TUESDAY—Aug. 19**Moonrise—8:46 a.m.**

Venus ruler—The a.m. may be disturbed by matters close to home, family or business associates. Carelessness, divergent views or deception might cause loss. Recent decisions may be confirmed and depressing. Don't give in to nerves. The

late afternoon and evening may be very happy, progressive, opening new chances for gain, scope, love, admiration.

WEDNESDAY—Aug. 20

Moonrise—9:55 a.m.

Venus ruler—Provided bombast, desires, vanity, are relegated to the rear, this should be an active and successful day. Unique chances to change, make deals, extend jobs, powers, skills, may be exciting. Public contacts are favored. Keep peace at home else demands may be excessive in money matters. The p.m. needs iron common sense and cold reason. Greed may take a beating.

THURSDAY—Aug. 21

Moonrise—11:02 a.m.

Pluto ruler—Cooperation in labors, at home, with finances, assets, can go a long way toward achieving results. Calm intelligence is recognized. Quarrels or conflicts can hurt pride, purse or physical being. Avoid accidents which might be expensive. Build good will in the p.m. and observe rules.

FRIDAY—AUG. 22

Moonrise—12:07 p.m.

Pluto ruler—Very personal ambitions may be achieved dramatically. A new job, romantic adventures, new clothes, parties, creative labors, plans for expansion, may sprint forward. Money, agreements, beginnings may be cemented. Whatever is accomplished should be lasting. But watch for haste, waste, violence, curious animosity, day or night.

SATURDAY—Aug. 23

Moonrise—1:12 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—Addleheaded people may be very annoying; what they want or expect may be a far cry from what they get. Don't be tripped by confusion. There are fine chances to make a big move in most unexpected ways or places, so keep a keen lookout and grasp unusual offers, deals, invitations, especially in the p.m.

SUNDAY—Aug. 24

Moonrise—2:13 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—Business and romance may be paramount in Sunday interests. Any activity of public appeal or private expression should be successful. News, travel, exercise, meetings, could improve any situation, relationship, health, if control is properly used. Arrange or settle plans soundly. The p.m. is quiet.

MONDAY—Aug. 25

Moonrise—3:11 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—At least this should not be a blue Monday, although serious problems press for solution. Rather rabid tendencies to change without notice, to fight the way out or to domineer, should be tempered by reason, tact, sticking to routine. Excellent moves or results may be decided in the p.m.

TUESDAY—Aug. 26

Moonrise—4:05 p.m.

Saturn ruler—A decided movement from play to work could get under way. Career and position are stressed, but subject to heated controversy, confusion, strange ideas. Finances may be fettered; debts demand payment. The bottom of the barrel may be exposed, so jobs become more essential. Avoid explosions, accidents. Make sensible starts in the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—Aug. 27

Moonrise—4:51 p.m.

Saturn ruler—The ordinary pursuits of life may be irritating. Writings, papers, trips, business, co-workers, family, may cause differences. Uncertainty, misunderstandings, emotional complications, could cause a blow up. Nevertheless cooperation may be found and deals, money or labors promote increase. Sensations may break in the p.m. Take no chances.

THURSDAY—Aug. 28

Moonrise—5:31 p.m.

Uranus ruler—Concentrated efforts may push enterprise forward and skillful efforts be rewarded in any field. Work on ambitions to make headway. Lay or settle plans or schedules; take action. A great deal of force may be generated in the p.m. News, surprising ideas could open new jobs, business, projects, associations.

FRIDAY—Aug. 29

Moonrise—6:06 p.m.

Uranus ruler—This is practically the end of the holiday season and terminations may be completed or decided. Make no moves on impulse; judge conditions carefully, for conditions set up may be permanent, or have permanent features. Guard love, health, family interests, finances, credit, in the p.m.

SATURDAY—Aug. 30

Moonrise—6:36 p.m.

Uranus ruler—Quibbling explanations or deliberate deviation from facts may con-

(Continued on page 56)

August Weather

Francis J. Socey, Jr.

Section. 1, 2, and 3 ATLANTIC COAST

1st. Fair, warm in 1 and 2; decreasing showers in 3.

2nd. Cloudy, warm; showers in S 1, 2 and S 3.

3rd. Little change except fair and warmer in 1.

4th. Cloudy, warmer in 1, W 2 and 3; cloudy, showers in E 2.

5th. Clearing, cooler after early thunderstorms in 1; cloudy in 2; thunderstorms in S 3; cloudy in N 3.

6th. Fair, moderate in 1; cloudy, showers in 2; unsettled in 3.

7th. Fair, moderately cool in 1; cloudy, late thunderstorms in 2.

8th. Warm, thunderstorms in 1 and 2; cloudy, hot in 3.

9th. Fog, rain, thunderstorms in 1 and 2, cooler.

10th. Clearing, cooler in 1; cloudy in 2; somewhat cloudy, showers and thunderstorms in 3.

11th. Fair and warmer in 1; fair, warm in 2; moderate to hot in 3.

12th. Fair, warmer in 1; cloudy to fair in 2; showers, thunderstorms in 3.

13th. Cooler after early thunderstorms in 2 and 3; thunderstorms in W1 by morning, in C1 by afternoon or night.

14th. Fair, cooler in 1 and 2; Cloudy to fair, hot in 3.

15th. Fair, warm in 1; cloudy to fair, warmer in 2 and 3.

16th. Fair, moderately hot in 1 and 2; cloudy, hot in 3.

17th. Fair, warmer in 1 and 2; cloudy, showers in 3.

18th. Sultry with thunderstorms in 1 and 2; unsettled in 3.

19th. Coastal showers; fair, cooler in 1 and 2; continued showers, cooler in 3.

20th. Showers in S to C1, N3, S3; cloudy in C3.

21st. Early showers in 1; cloudy in N2, S2; scattered showers in 3.

22nd. Increasing cloudiness in 1; thunderstorms in 2, N and S3; fair and hot in 3.

23rd. Clearing, cooler in north; showers, cooler in south.

24th. Fair, foggy in 1 and 2; late afternoon thunderstorms in 3.

25th. Fair in 1 and 2; cloudy with thunderstorms in 3.

26th. Cooler in 1 and 2; showers in 3.

27th. Cloudy in 1, showers in 2 and 3.

28th. Showers in 1; generally fair in 2 and 3.

29th. Cloudy in 1 and N2; warm in S2 and N to C3, showers, thunderstorms by night in S3.

30th. Very little change. A tropical may be in the south Atlantic waters now.

31st. Showers, storms in 1 and 2; fair in C to N3; storms in S3, with tropical storm continuing to develop.

Sections 4, 5 and 6

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI

1st. Warm with afternoon showers in W4 and 6; fair in E4 and 5.

2nd. Cooler, showers in 4; fair in 5 and 6.

3rd. Cloudy in 4, cooler; fair in 5 and 6; cloudy in N5.

4th. No change except very warm in 6.

5th. Showers in C5 and S6; fair in N5; cloudy in 1, N6 and S5.

6th. Little change; storms in 6.

7th. Storms in 4 and 5; fair, hot in 6.

8th. Fair, cooler in 4; storms in S4, 5 and 6.

9th. Cooler in 4; storms in 5 and 6.

10th. Clearing in 4 and 5.

11th. Cloudy, warm in 4 and 5; fair in 6.

12th. Storms in W4 by night; fair in W5, showery in E5; fair and hot in N6.

13th. Generally fair and moderately warm.

14th. Cloudy to fair, hot.

15th. Storms in 4—NE 5; fair, warm in 6.

16th. Showery in 4; fair in 5; cloudy in 6.

17th. Cloudy, storms in 4 and N5; fair in S 5 and 6.

18th. Sultry in 4; showery in 5; scattered rain in 6.

19th. Clearing, cooler in 4 and N5; cloudy in S5; thunderstorms in 6.

20th. Fair in 4 and N 5; showery in 5 and 6.

21st. Increasing cloudiness to showers.

22nd. Rain in W4, S5 and 6; fair in E4 and N5.

23rd. Cloudy and warmer; coastal rains.

24th. Showers in 4; cloudy in 5; fair in 6.

25th. Showers in E to C4, clearing in W4; cloudy, showers in 5 and 6.

26th. Fair to partly cloudy in 4; cloudy in 5 and 6.

27th. Cloudy in 4; unsettled in 5 and 6.
 28th. Cloudy in 4.
 29th. Showers, in 4 and 5; to clear by evening; fair in 6.
 30th. Increasing cloudiness in 4.
 31st. Thunderstorms in 4, 5 and 6; fair in N6.

Sections 7, 8 and 9

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

1st. Fair in 7 and 9; showers in 8.
 2nd. Scattered thunderstorms in 7 and 8; fair, hot in 9.
 3rd. Cloudy, cooler in 7; scattered thunderstorms in 8; fair, hot in 9.
 4th. Cloudy with thunderstorms.
 5th. Scattered thunderstorms in N7, 8 and 9; fair in S7.
 6th. Showers and thunderstorms.
 7th. Clearing, cooler in 7; thunderstorms in 8 and 9.
 8th. Light rain, cool in 7 and W8; showers in E8; fair in N9.
 9th. Fair, cooler in 7 and W8; showery weather moving south.
 10th. Rapid increase in cloudiness in 7; fair in 8 and 9.
 11th. Showers in 7; fair in 8 and 9.
 12th. Clearing, cooler in 7, scattered thunderstorms in 8; fair, hot in 9.
 13th. Fair in 7; thunderstorms in 8.
 14th. Little change.
 15th. Fair, cool in 7 and 8; scattered thunderstorms in 9.
 16th. Cloudy in 7 and 8.

17th. Thunderstorms with heat in 7; fair, hot in 8; locally severe thunderstorms in 9, cooler.

18th. Fair, cooler in 7; humid in 8; thunderstorms in 9.

19th. Scattered showers and thunderstorms.

20th. Clearing in 7; no change in 8 and 9.

21st. Partly cloudy in 7; unsettled in 8 and 9.

22nd. Fair in 7 and 9; showers in 8.

23rd. Cloudy in 7 and 8; fair, hot in 9.

24th. Showers in 7 and 8 to N9; fair, hot in S9.

25th. Clearing in 7; showers in 8 and N9; rains moving south.

26th. Light scattered showers.

27th. Fair, cool in 7 and 8; cloudy, wet in 9.

28th. Fair and cool in 7; unsettled in 8 and 9.

29th. Fair in 7, E8 and 9; cloudy, wet in W8.

30th. Clearing in 7; fair, hot in 9.

31st. Fair and moderate.

Sections 10-11 and 12

ROCKIES

1st. Clearing in 10; thunderstorms in 11 and 12.

2nd. Generally fair

3rd. Increasing cloudiness in 10; cooler in 11 and 12.

(Continued on page 53)

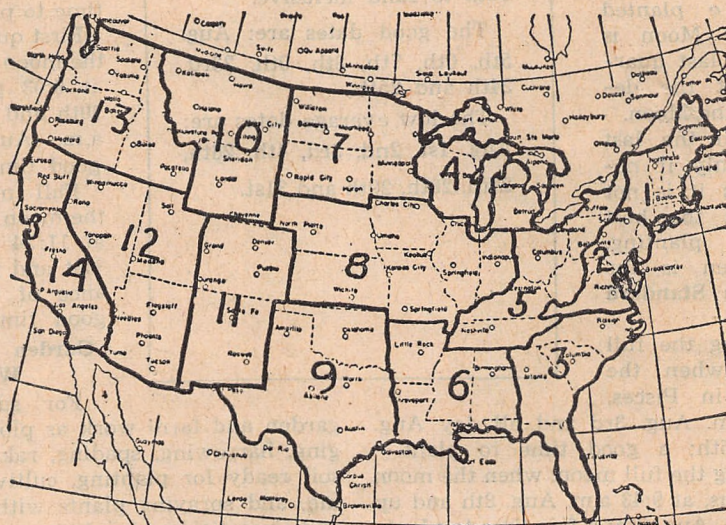


Fig. 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

Fig. 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

Your Garden

A SCIENTIFIC GUIDE FOR FARMING, PLANTING, FISHING, Etc.

To everything there is a season, and a time to every purpose under the heaven; a time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant and a time to pluck up that which is planted. ECCLESIASTES III, 1,2.

Charles R. Hook

Planting Dates

Crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in first quarter or at the increase of the Moon.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil, which are similar to and grow from bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, turnip, glad-iolus and tulip, should be planted when the Moon is full or in last quarter, or at the decrease of the Moon.

Plant in the last quarter only if necessary as it is not considered the best time for planting. Time given is for **Eastern Standard Time.**

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Pisces, at 2:49 p.m. Aug. 3rd and all day Aug. 4th and 5th: a good time to plant.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Taurus, at 9:43 a.m. Aug. 8th and up to 3:22 p.m. Aug. 9th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Taurus, at 3:22 p.m. Aug. 9th and up to 3:17 p.m. Aug. 10th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Cancer, at 5:50 p.m. Aug. 12th, all day

Aug. 13th, and up to 6.07 p.m. Aug. 14th: a fair time to plant.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Libra, at 7:04 p.m. Aug. 18th, 19th and 20th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Scorpio, Aug. 21st and 22nd: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 8:30 p.m. Aug. 25th, 26th and 27th, and up to 9:18 a.m. Aug. 28th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Pisces, at 9:03 p.m. Aug. 30th and up to 11:34 a.m. Aug. 31st: a good time to plant.

Full moon, when the moon is in Pisces, at 11:34 a. m. Aug. 31st and for the balance of the day: a good time to plant.

Garden and Farm Work

For such routine garden and farm work as plowing, dragging, harrowing, spading, raking, getting soil ready for planting, cultivating, hoeing, and spraying plants with fungicides and insecticides to destroy diseases or insects on plants, cutting weeds and undesired growths, use the following days: Aug. 1st, 2nd and 3rd up to 2:49 p.m., Aug. 6th and 7th, after 3:17 p.m. Aug. 10th, Aug. 11th, and up to 5:50 p.m. Aug. 12th,

Fishing Guide

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are Aug. 10th to 22nd inclusive.

The good dates are: Aug. 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 23rd, 24th and 25th.

The low average dates are: Aug. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 31st.

all day, Aug. 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 23rd, 24th and 25th, also after 9:18 a.m. Aug. 28th, Aug. 29th, and up to 9:03 p.m. Aug. 30th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals: If the weather is not too dry, the best days are after 7:04 p.m. Aug. 18th, and Aug. 19th, 20th, 21st and 22nd. The fair dates are Aug. 26th and 27th.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: Use the dates of Aug. 1st to 5th and 23rd to 31st inclusive. The best two days are Aug. 26th and 27th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs on Aug. 19th, 20th, 29th and 30th. Set duck and turkey eggs on Aug. 21st, 22nd and 31st. Set chicken eggs, Aug. 1st, 28th and 29th. Purchase baby poultry hatched on Aug. 21st and 22nd.

Slipping Plants and Transplanting: Aug. 19th and 20th are good for flowers and fair for vegetables. Aug. 21st and 22nd are good for all plants. Aug. 26th and 27th are fair for transplanting.

Pruning, Nipping Buds, and Cutting Grass: Good for slow growth, Aug. 3rd, 4th, 13th, 14th and 31st. Fair for slow growth, after 9:43 a.m. Aug. 8th, 9th and up to 3:17 p.m. Aug. 10th. Good for fast growth, all day Aug. 19th, 20th, 21st and 22nd. Fair for fast growth, Aug. 26th and 27th.

Irish Potatoes, Bulb Planting, Root Separation and Planting: The best dates are after 2:49 p.m. Aug. 3rd, 4th and 5th, also after 11:34 a.m. Aug. 31st and for the balance of the day. The fair dates are after 9:43 a.m. Aug. 8th, 9th, and up to 3:17 p.m. Aug. 10th, also after 5:50 p.m. Aug. 12th, all day Aug. 13th, and up to 6:07 p.m. Aug. 14th.

Slaughter Animals for Food, Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat, Make Vegetables or Fruit Juices, Preserve Eggs: Use the following dates for better flavored foods that keep well after processed—after 2:49 p.m. Aug. 3rd, 4th and 5th, also after 5:50 p.m. Aug. 12th, 13th, up to 6:07 p.m. Aug. 14th, after 11:34 a.m. Aug. 31st and for the balance of the day.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles: For firmness and color, use Aug. 2nd, and up to 2:49 p.m. Aug. 3rd, also after 9:43 a.m. Aug. 8th, 9th, and up to 3:17 p.m. Aug. 10th, and after 6:07 p.m. Aug. 14th and all day Aug. 15th.

Harvesting Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain: Do your harvesting on Aug. 2nd, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th and 15th.

Harvesting Fruit or Root Crops: The fair dates are Aug. 2nd, up to 2:49 p.m.

Aug. 3rd, after 9:43 a.m. Aug. 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, and up to 5:50 p.m. Aug. 12th. The best dates are Aug. 6th, 7th and 15th.

Laying Shingles and painting: Shingles will last longer and lay flat on the roof and paint will weather better if applied on Aug. 2nd, 3rd, 8th, 9th, 10th and 15th.

AUGUST WEATHER

(Continued from page 51)

4th. Showers in 10 to N11; fair S11 and 12.

5th. Showers, except in N11 and S12.

6th. Showers, except in S11 and 12.

7th. Increasing cloudiness, warmer.

8th. Clearing, cooler in 10; cloudy, warm in 11 and 12.

9th. Fair in 10; unsettled in 11 and 12.

10th. Fair and warmer, except in N10.

11th and 12th. Cloudy, warmer in 10; fair in south.

13th. Showers, cooler in 10; cloudy in N11; fair, hot in S11 and 12.

14th. Scattered thunderstorms in N10; fair and cooler elsewhere.

15th. Unsettled in N10; fair elsewhere.

16th. Fair and warmer.

17th. Fair, cooler in 10 and 11; little change in 12.

18th. Fair, cooler in 10; variable now.

19th. Fair in W10; light showers in E10; thunderstorms in 11 and S12.

20th. Showers in S10; fair elsewhere; fair and cool in 11, warmer in 12.

21st. Little change.

22nd. Unsettled in 10 and 11; fair in 12.

23rd. Part cloudy to fair.

24th. Fair, warm in 10 and 12; clearing in 11.

25th. Little general changes.

26th. Fair in 10 and 12; cloudy in 11.

27th. Fair, cool in 10 and 12; showers in 11.

28th. Cloudy and warmer.

29th. Clear; cooler in 10, warmer in 11 and 12.

30th. Fair in 10 and N11; scattered thunderstorms, cloudy in S11 and 12.

31st. Fair.

Sections 13 and 14

PACIFIC COAST

1st and 2nd. Fair, cool in 13; warmer in 14.

3rd. Thunderstorms in coastal 13; fair, warm in 14.

4th-6th. Showers in 13; fair by noon elsewhere.

7th. Cloudy along coast; showers in NE.

8th. Low clouds to clearing.

9th. Fog and low clouds general.

10th to 13th. Fair in 13; low coastal clouds in 14.

(Continued on page 63)

Message of the Stars

August, 1947

Deborah Lewis

With ten conjunctions and thirteen parallels, August is pre-eminently a month of beginnings, the joining of Saturn and Pluto being the most important, but that influence is brought out and spread by six conjunctions of the Sun, Venus and Mercury to those two outer planets. Uranus enters the stream of focus with an exact parallel to Pluto, Mars has parallels to Uranus and Pluto, while Jupiter has a parallel to Saturn. Thus from the astrological standpoint practically every phase of endeavor, existence or expression could be affected by this grouping of planetary influences. Even Neptune, which is not directly involved in this governmental-power-leadership-law - scientific change, is part of the process on the idealistic-creative-art side, as Saturn made the wonderful sextile to Neptune on July 1st and is further accented in August by work and opportunity, when the Sun, Venus and Mercury follow also with sextiles to that planet.

The qualities of Saturn and Pluto have much in common, being hard, impregnable, authoritative, positive. Both relate to government, states, nation, masses of people. But on one hand Saturn tends to draw people together who have the same goal, experiences, motives, ideals; to form centers of activity which are organized to operate on known laws. Further Saturn is closely related to Venus and Mercury, all being rulers of earth and air signs; Saturn rules Saturday, a universal holiday and playtime, and Christmas, the great feast of peace and good will, of sacrifice, devotion and love. Pluto, on the other hand, appears to affect masses of persons who seem totally unrelated in experience, culture, ideals, aims, therefore far removed from each other, whether globally or in thought realms. To such persons or groups the Pluto influence (as differentiated from Saturn) apparently reforms, reorganizes, realigns, extends but spirals back to pristine sources, what Saturn has built up. In fact the creative act of expansion in re-grouping, realigning, repolarizing, the fabric of human soul force to basic principles, belongs to the Pluto Ray. And whether in law, re-

ligion, science or art, Saturn and Pluto are the planets externalizing the concentration, contraction, consolidation of forces, being analogous to the mill of the gods, grinding exceeding slow but exceeding fine in the full cultivation of soul experience, and teaching the meaning of fundamental Law.

The last conjunction of Saturn and Pluto took place in the summer of 1914, coincidentally with the outbreak of the 1st World War, as the planets were leaving Gemini and entering Cancer. The current conjunction takes place in the 2nd decanate of Leo (13:07 degrees). This decan relates to rulers, princes, leaders of the people; to philosophers, poets, artists, actors, literature, music; to oil, chemistry (chemicals), aviation, expansion, explosions, gases. The degree is said variously to "indicate a person of firm and steadfast character who will hold resolutely to his principles;" to "denote one who never takes anything for granted or on trust;" or "the reward of growth from outer to inner realms." It is conjunct the fixed Star Acubens, which has been called "the sheltering or hiding place," and has some connection with poisons, gases, chemicals, in which doubtless a hiding place would be a godsend.

There are two full moons this month, one on Aug. 1st and the second on the 31st. In the chart for August, 1st as well as a chart for the Saturn-Pluto conjunction of the 10th, Pisces rises with the stellium in Leo in the 6th house. As Mercury and Venus are closely involved, the implications of world events at this time may spread from government, business, to youth, women, homes, education and probably military training. The 6th house of course points to labor, industry, the army and navy, foods, clothes, medicine, hospitals, animals. As there is a square to Jupiter in the 8th house, finances may be heavily crossed. Any question of production, or unions in any field of endeavor may face drastic changes. Deflation may cause trouble in prices or wages. The death of important persons may be sudden or peculiar. Accidents may be unprecedented in amusement centers. Mars.

and Uranus in the 4th house denote spectacular endings and forced beginnings. Great movements in transportation, of people or domestic and military supplies, may take place or be planned for this fall and next spring. Religious and racial conflicts may grow in violence in any part of the world. Foreign affairs of any nature, diplomatic, commercial, warlike, or in matters of aid, loans, cooperation, will probably be handled in the most aggressive manner. In both charts the good fortune is shown by the Moon trine Neptune, the ruler of each, placed in the 7th house. Thus engagements, marriages, social life, creative arts, amusements, may be active and harmonious, while the practical use of ideals can transmute limitations, difficulties, into opportunities and success.

The new moon of the 16th, also in Leo, falls in the 12th house of that chart with Mercury, Venus, Saturn and Pluto. Virgo rises and the Sun is the disposer of the chart. Uranus is in the 10th, in Gemini, while the North Node is on the M. C. This indicates worldwide or domestic interests of tremendous significance may be developed secretly and past, hidden, concealed matters may be brought into the open. The government seems affected by circumstances touching finances, death, disrupted economy, the necessity for making long-range decisions and a new start amidst a **dark foreign outlook, confusion and nefarious doings.** Transportation, communications (air, land, sea) may again suffer disruption. Health could be a problem. Propaganda may be weird and international commitments subject to change without notice. Money (loans, supplies, resources, foods, interchange of any sort for commercial or diplomatic reasons) could cause furious hostility and subversive, explosive action. Social affairs, romantic or dramatic interests could be reduced. People who abide by basic principles, however, may see a new star.

Full Moon

Aug. 1 to 9

Perhaps the most intense series of events for 1947 may culminate in this period, and people who are able to keep reasonably serene may be exceptional. However the Sun picks up the lovely sextile to Neptune at the Full Moon of the 1st, indicating a settlement of labor troubles, benefits to industry, health, foreign relations and big fresh development (perhaps secret) in ambitious enterprises. On the 2nd two powerful parallels are formed by Sun to Saturn and Uranus to Pluto;

world conditions may show startling angles, dissolution of agreements, shattered pacts, promises, reversal of direction, programs, hopes, may draw out forces of law and order or combat, rebellion, separations, losses in personal or public life, or in large or small affairs. The 3rd stresses the law and order. Mercury parallel Venus and Mars parallel Pluto on the 4th again show the division of feeling between maintaining peace, temporizing, ameliorating, and hard-hitting, unyielding control. Domination seems to be on top on the 5th and 6th when the Sun conjuncts Saturn and Pluto, Mars parallels and conjuncts Uranus, and Mercury semi-sextiles Uranus. Nerves, strain, furies, may be unleashed in politics, labor, accidents, secrets. The bottom may be blown out of former or present projects with a new build up next week. Indeed the 7th may bring out courage, purpose, logic, ability, as Sun parallels Jupiter and Mercury semi-sextiles Mars. Right now down to earth talk and labors pay, and can lift hearts, minds and business on the 8th when Venus sextiles Neptune. Far-reaching agreements between persons, leaders or government may be made.

Last Quarter

Aug. 9 to 16

On the 9th, however, rabid antagonism may break out explosively, endangering home, love, far or near associates, assets, possessions, finances, as the Moon activates the planets adversely. Former hidden conditions or those long in process could be brought to focus. Mercury goes into Leo and the Saturn-Pluto conjunction occurs on the 10th; thus a long-term cycle begins, but today any impulse or rashness could defeat itself. The 11th may be a day of splendid results for exceptional skill, talents, adjustments, effort. But over-extension of credit, wishes, projects, could be laid by the ears on the 12th when the Sun squares Jupiter and Venus conjuncts Pluto and Saturn. Women everywhere may feel the heavy hand of limitations. Romance, children, drama, luxuries, travel, connecting links in world or neighborhood may be restricted, and this could be confirmed on the 13th when Venus parallels Saturn and Mars goes into Cancer. The 14th could be filled with outcries, anger and vengeance; but smart people get together on the 15th quietly to start a tremendous movement to organize new plans, projects, ventures, to rehabilitate all sorts of conditions, to renovate and rebuild, restore

and revive things, places, peoples, relationships, under a sextile of Mercury to Neptune. Taking on responsibilities or discharging duty, along with practical work, will promote wide interests.

New Moon Aug. 16 to 23

Venus parallels Jupiter at the New Moon of the 16th. Important agreements on economics, finances, education, amusements, engagements, travel, creative arts, business, may be discussed or in process. But there seems a wild tendency to ignore facts or to take risks with harsh words or deeds hurled about which might cause distress, losses, accidents, involving heart interests, career or money on the 17th when Venus squares Jupiter. Jobs of all kinds, business, commerce, world movements of supplies or people, government action, associations, may be changed by new laws, rulers, leaders or announcements on the 18th when Mercury conjuncts Pluto and Saturn and the Sun sextiles Uranus. These differences (and possibly restrictions) may be brought home to everybody with salutary effect on the 19th as Mercury parallels Saturn. But intent to escape, dodge, refuse or fight conditions on the 20th, when Mercury parallels Jupiter, might have amazing reactions on the 21st when these two planets are square; the outcome could be a keen setback for business, industry, hoped-for agreements, home, romance, or money. However this might clear the air so that the Venus sextile Uranus on the 22nd can bring good fortune through unexpected sources in all these matters, especially if explicit action is used.

First Quarter Aug. 23 to 31

The Sun enters Virgo on the 23rd and the work-a-day routine becomes more insistent with this change of trend, although most people still want to play, and it could be a very happy time if they keep sober senses. Mercury sextile Uranus on the 24th should open new jobs, projects, plans, changes in associations, with great benefit. Attention to details pays on the 25th, especially to home, love, fall plans, marriages. Serious matters may have to be faced on the 26th when Jupiter parallels Saturn and Mercury conjuncts Venus as they enter Virgo. Storm clouds abroad may shake finances and resources, but this should be temporary as Jupiter is now separating from Saturn, while the labor-business-industry features should be vitalized, perhaps with romance.

Sharp deterioration, conflicts, disappointments, dissolution may mark the 27th when Mars squares Neptune; tremendous foreign propaganda may be uncovered. But love, brains, skill, study, come to the rescue on the 28th as Mercury parallels Venus and conjuncts the Sun; business plans really begin to operate. A sense of finality seems to cover the 29th, 30th and 31st under some pressure as Mars is parallel Uranus. This may mean only a goodbye to summer, but it could be a definite urn in the cycle of events, the termination of former aims and establishment of a new goal. The second Full Moon of the month comes on the 31st with Mercury semi-sextile Neptune. In that chart Jupiter rises in Scorpio; Mercury and Venus are conjunct in the 10th house, sextile Mars in the 8th, which looks as if prices and wages, production, income, labor are being stabilized even though it may take time to iron out all the economic angles.

DAY BY DAY

(Continued from page 49)

fuse issues. Don't become involved in past or present intrigue, schemes. Exceptional advance may come by creative endeavors, travel, new ideas or undertaking responsibility for continued growth. The p.m. should be profitable.

SUNDAY—Aug. 31 Moonrise—7:02 p.m.

Neptune ruler—The second Full Moon of the month could herald further terminations. The scope of change deepens to include intimate habits, schedules of daily labors or effort. Family affairs or home may require revision. Plan far ahead logically. Decide on realistic values—not hopes—in the p.m.

*Have you your ephemeris for
1948?*

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS

Price \$1.00

Leo

The Next 12 Months

For those born
July 23rd to August 23rd

Margaret Morrell

This is your year to display the qualities of a king or queen—the traditional attributes of Leo. Yours is a truly regal opportunity this year, but you won't be allowed to forget for a minute the great responsibility that goes with leadership. Although there is some indication that more fun, romance or social activity will lighten the general atmosphere after this autumn, the burden of your worries, obligations and work is likely to increase rather than the reverse.

You are now in the central and most important period of the two-year Saturn transit over your sun (August 1946-September 1948). These two years mark a time of cyclic changes—the close of one 7-or 15-year cycle and the beginning of another. While many of you (especially the July-born Leos) have already taken steps that would measure to such cyclic changes, by far the greater number will occur between October 1947 and May 1948. Where changes are voluntary, initial steps should be timed for this October or April-May of next year.

A list of the possible changes of a period such as this would be almost inexhaustable.

Marriage or divorce (or both) are a frequent development. Marriage receives even more than usual emphasis this year, for other planetary positions suggest that despite a feeling of carrying the weight

of the world on your shoulders, you'll be "in the mood for love;" this should be particularly true from December on. Furthermore, it is probable that a romance which crystallizes between December 1947 and mid-July 1948 will satisfy both your romantic ideal and the more down-to-earth requirements of material security and permanency.

The advent of children into the family also often coincides with this period. This is a favorable year to plan on parenthood or to adopt children.

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Prepare to accept even more responsibility than you're now carrying; greater authority may or may not come with this.

Stabilize your position before November if possible; new action can be initiated in October, late November-December or April-May.

Gauge every opportunity by its long-range promise rather than its immediate benefit.

Use your social talents to further professional aims; you can increase business in this way, improve your professional status, and may find a new love affair.

Have a physical check-up before late October; plan on getting more rest than usual this winter.

• Other changes in the family personnel often occur, usually bringing with them worry, extrawork, disruption of routine and facilities. Loss of some members of the family through marriage, death, geographical moves, etc., may throw more work or financial obligation on you; or the necessity to care for incapacitated parents or others, or to take relatives into your home may increase your responsibilities.

Geographical moves are quite common at this period, and even where they are made by choice, a great deal of emotional reaction surrounds the uprooting from old patterns.

Professional, employment and business changes are not only possible, but in many cases desirable. It is in this department that the utmost care in choice and timing must be taken. If you wish to make a change, either to another type

of work, another job (perhaps promotion) in your present place or with a new concern, or to start a business of your own, unless you can get firmly set between Oct. 1st and Jan. 9th, it would be wiser to postpone moves until April 1948. New opportunity should be selected on the basis of how much personal satisfaction you can get out of the work and how much chance it offers for the expression of your personal qualities and abilities. The opportunity a job offers for personal development in any field should take precedence over security, higher wages, better location, etc. Young Leo natives starting out to work for the first time should give this aspect of a job serious consideration. This applies also to Leo women, formerly protected, who may now find it necessary to earn a living. Older natives who have been dissatisfied should determine to make a change at the cycles' beginning.

Personal aims—the desire to study a subject, develop a new skill, try your hand at a creative art—should be put into tangible form now. The whole accent during the next seven years is on the development of personal resources which depend wholly upon yourself and what you put into them.

It is possible that the developments of August may cause unlooked for changes in employment, location, family, etc. If so, make new moves on this personal satisfaction basis.

The urge to start out on your own is often strong at this time, and is quite in keeping with the cyclic ebb and flow. However, you should be prepared to put in a terrific amount of time and work yourself. Too ambitious ventures are likely to fail or require more capital than you can dig up, especially from late 1948 to 1950. Keep estimates low, be content to start slowly and continue with a slow, steady build-up. There may be a tendency to expand too rapidly during 1948; even if current business seems to warrant expansion, be sure that you keep a conservative back log, and play for the long-term rather than short results.

Promotion or extensions of authority is also quite common at this time, but the extra work and responsibility it entails often make it seem barely worthwhile. Furthermore, it pushes you into the limelight where you can be made the goat, if the occasion arises. You carry authority well as a rule, but there is a definite warning against overstepping your authority, antagonizing those who work with you

or under you, assuming a bossy, arrogant manner. You're in the peculiar position this year of appearing to be a very responsible person, so that superiors are likely to favor you, customers to trust you—but, the minute you presume on that favor or make a mistake, the full load of disfavor will land on you.

To a certain extent, all the foregoing paragraph applies also to family and personal relations. Everyone will not only turn to you for advice and help, but will lean on you—they expect rather than ask help of you—but if you expect something in return or give unasked advice, you'll get the classic American, "Who does she thing she (or he) is?"

There is no getting around the fact that despite the opportunity of this period, it is one of intense emotion and often one of great obstacles as well. The difficulties often seem to outweigh the advantages—and in some cases, there truly seems to be nothing but trouble. However, where this is true, the "troubles" are usually the results of mis-used resources, mismanaged relationships, mistakes in judgment made previously. This is undoubtedly a "testing" period—your physical endurance, your willingness to work and to assume authority, your ability to get along with people, your courage and morale in meeting life head-on and making decisions, and most of all your capacity for taking full responsibility for *your own actions*, are tested. While such tests are most difficult at the time, if you meet them, you emerge a stronger, more self-confident, self-sustaining individual.

If circumstances were not surrounded by so much emotion, obstacles would be more easily disposed of. But there exists at this time a definite tendency toward self importance, even self pity, so that it begins to seem that "Life" is taking it out on you. There should be a lifting of darkened outlook after November; even if general conditions remain about the same, you should be more cheerful, more inclined to play, see more people, "dollar up." However, October through the middle of May can see other temperamental difficulties arise. These are the months when you will have to be most careful not to over step the limits of your authority or to antagonize through arrogance when you should hold your tongue under criticism; when you should be modest, gracious and unassuming, even if it kills you. Remember, leadership can mean a benevolent, wise ruler or a despot.

Health is quite often below par in this

two-year period. In addition to the general emotional strain, vitality just seems to be unaccountably lowered. You catch cold more easily; infections follow minor wounds; you need more sleep—all symptoms of a general rather than a specific health condition. Regular check-ups may save you from more serious trouble. Special attention might be paid to the teeth, heart and blood examinations. Since you are likely to be on the go more than ever this winter, it would be wise to have a general examination before October, and to plan on extra vitamins, cold preventive injections, and plenty of rest for the winter.

Leo natives born in 1887-1889, 1902-04, 1910-12, 1917-19, 1925-27 will experience the Saturn transit more acutely than those born in other years. They should pay particular attention to the periods listed as negative. Parents may find Leo children born in 1932-34 or 1940-41 particularly hard to deal with near these dates—a fine combination of tact and firmness will be required—possibly the best is to appeal to the Leo child's sense of fairness and responsibility.

The negative aspects of Saturn are accentuated near Aug. 2nd-18th; Oct. 1st, 13th, 23rd to 30th; Nov. 1st to 17th; Dec. 2nd; Jan. 10th, 23rd; Feb. 4th, 9th, 17th, 25th; Mar. 22nd-24th; July 2nd, 6th, 9th.

The accent on friends, membership in social or professional organizations, affiliation with group activities of all kinds, continues this year. It is possible that new opportunity may come through these channels; you should also seek to strengthen your position by whatever "pull" or entree such relationships give you. This does not mean that you can get by through favoritism—that day is past; only merit and effort are rewarded when Saturn is on your Sun—in fact, if you've been riding along only by "pull" without putting forth much effort, you're likely to find yourself on the outside looking

in. But in cases where an introduction may mean the difference between opportunity and failure to get a chance to show what you can do, friends or social acquaintances can help and should be called upon—don't let your Leo pride stand in the way.

You should put a curb on high flying ambitions—social, professional or personal, especially in August, February, late May, June and early July. You can overreach in business and financing, try to keep up with too many or too expensive social obligations, take on too many personal activities, or spend too heavily on children, speculation or romance.

Jupiter

You still have an excellent chance to establish yourself in new jobs, new

businesses, new homes or locations until late October. Parents and elders should be helpful, and even if present situations break up suddenly in August, you can re-establish yourself fortunately and rapidly if you refuse to become disheartened.

A genuine lift of mood should be noticeable from December on. Some of your natural gaiety and desire to be with and entertain people should return.

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't develop the idea that the world is ganging up on you; and don't go to the other extreme of thinking you're so important you can get away with murder.

Don't drop a project or job because it's progressing too slowly from January to April; if it was worthwhile before the former month, stick to it until April.

Don't let ambition or desire to make money fast run away with you; keep goals, promises and estimates down to commonsense levels.

Don't try to force issues through this winter; you'll only end up with frustration and strained relationships.

Right now you may be disinclined to enter into the spirit of things; this may be due to a purely emotional reaction, but it may also be that you simply don't have your usual physical energy. You'll have to be careful not to extend yourself beyond the limits of your reduced physical capacity during the winter when the inclination will be to go out and be the life of the party.

Relationships with children especially and with people in general should improve. Romance will be in the air; this may mean a new love affair, a renewal of demonstration of affection between married couples, or the birth of a creative effort. It can also mean the "romance" of starting and expanding a business, seeing your ideas become realities, putting something of yourself in-

to the effort. In any case, an urge to get dressed up and put your best foot forward should be strong, and should go far toward making your duties and responsibilities seem less trying. Furthermore, if you do make the effort to make a good impression, it should bring results in business, social or personal fields. Just be sure that in trying to make a good impression, you don't overdo, boast or otherwise make yourself conspicuous (this is emphasized particularly in December, February and June and July). The utmost discretion and conservatism should also be exercised in business or personal commitments, expenditures, and general conduct—bypaths of romance can come out into unwelcome publicity during these months.

Neptune

Family and neighborly relationships and obligations continue to be somewhat confused; the confusion is probably in your own set of values rather than in the other people. You're too often ready to bite off more than you can chew and are so easily led to play the role of Lord or Lady Bountiful, either in money, devotion or expenditure of time and energy. You'll have to draw the line somewhere now, or you're likely to find that all your time is taken up solving relatives' problems, taking care of their affairs, shouldering their burdens. The worst of this is that in doing so, you'll probably neglect some obligations which have a legitimate place. No one else can supply the answer as to which obligation is real and which false; it's up to you to weigh your loyalty carefully, and guide your actions accordingly. Don't complain of the demands made upon you; meet them or reject them on the basis of the values you arrive at by a searching analysis of your own feelings and judgment.

Beauty and inspiration of expression are perhaps the most obvious "plus" side of Neptune's transit of your 3rd house; this may, of course, be more valuable to the creative worker than in average cases, but it can also lead more people to try to give expression to their dreams, visions or ideas. Inventiveness is also associated with "dreams" and may mean success in business. A sense of community obligation can lead to professional or political prominence in local groups; you can be a terrific force for good in your neighborhood. Work with children—devising schemes to combat delinquency, teaching, laying out programs of enter-

tainment—are a particularly fertile field for you this year. Anything of this sort will repay you eventually, perhaps in ways you can little foresee at present.

Try to be practical in speech and action, withhold decisions, weigh demands on your time and energy carefully, don't give in to moods near Aug. 27th; Sept. 17th, 27th; Oct. 4; Dec. 10; Jan. 4th; Feb. 22nd; April 1st, July 2nd, 22nd.

Pluto

The presence of Pluto with Saturn in your sun sign is not easy to evaluate. Pluto is such a long-range indication that no aspect of the transit can be continuously effective. Natives born between Aug. 6th and 13th of any year are likely to experience the upsetting quality most strongly this year. Nervous tension and dissatisfaction run high, and there is a distinct awareness that something's wrong with the world—and that it is upsetting your life. There is a tendency to identify with the aims or the gripes of groups; the worst result of this is that you lose your sense of individuality and individual responsibility, and can be used by people as a front man. Since violence (group or accidental) seem closely connected with Pluto, you should avoid crowds, traveling, or organized protests, especially near August 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 10th; Sep. 5th; Oct. 13th and 25th; Nov. 4th, 7th, 26th, late January and late April.

Plan of Action

New action of any kind is apt to remain in the "beginning" stage all winter and thru to next April. If you are set to begin plans this fall, put them into operation as early in October as possible and work fast to get affairs on a stable basis. Setbacks may occur in November, but you can again move forward from late November to January 9th. From the latter date to April you'll have to hold steady, resisting the temptation to drop things or make radical changes, and at the same time, not trying to push issues thru. New plans or a revision of the old can get underway in earnest in April-May, and should progress rapidly from that point forward.

Preview

Month by Month

AUGUST: High excitement is in the air as this month opens. You may be riding high, wide and handsome—too much so perhaps to see the possible pitfalls of the first week; if this is the case you can land with an awful jolt around

the 5th to 10th. At its best, this period can see the sudden materialization of your desires; the cost will be high in responsibility, labor and the necessity to make weighty decisions. Where it is at all possible, give yourself until the end of the month to go over situations from all angles, eliminating the emotional content. Moves or decisions made this August should have far-reaching results; beware the narrowness of vision, the inclination to hold fast to outworn patterns of thinking and acting, especially near the 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 10th, 12th, 18th. At the other extreme, the events of this month can blast your hopes, dropping you into the depths of depression for the time being. Whether developments are on the constructive or destructive side, you need time to gain perspective. Don't rush off in any direction. Make a real effort to be diplomatic, generous, modest; this is one of the times when you may be tempted to high-handed action, which can cause quarrels with friends and will reflect adversely on your reputation. It would be wise not to be drawn into group arguments, and to avoid places where public disaster could strike. Near the 27th, gossip, back biting, pressure from the family, cloudiness of judgment, can befog all issues; keep your own counsel and by the 28th-31st, facts are available and you should be able to see where you're going.

SEPTEMBER: A let-down from the tension of August may have already set in by the 1st. You'll probably need a rest—emotional if not physical—and should plan on cutting down on social activities. Your health or that of other members of the family may enforce some retirement, but this should be a blessing in disguise, giving you a chance for some necessary soul-searching. This is the last month of an activity cycle which began in May-June 1946, and stock should now be taken of the events since that time, with particular attention being given to those that occurred after August 1946. On the one side you should examine your outward progress (or the reverse) in financial, professional, social or personal plans; on the other side, equal attention should be given to your inner life—your inner reactions to the outside events, your feelings, aims, values. An important new cycle begins next month and will continue under some stress until late spring; unless you are sure beforehand of what you

want and how you plan to go about getting it, you can lose your way this winter. Action should be planned for October, late November, December, or next April-May. Preliminary arrangements, contracts, backing, can help you on the 1st, 3rd, 6th, 8th, 12th, 13th, 16th, 20th, 23rd, 28th, 30th; but guard against extravagance, overoptimism, sudden decisions near the 9th, 16th and 19th.

OCTOBER-NOVEMBER: These two months are the most important of the fall and early winter. You should be rarin' to go (don't go too fast on the 1st), full of pep and ideas. If you are planning immediate changes, or if the events of August forced you to un contemplated moves, work as fast as possible during the first three weeks of October to get started and at least partially settled down in new situations. Everything is in your favor—family, neighbors, friends communications, practical details, should be cooperative; make working arrangements, contact people, write, sign documents, travel, complete routines on the 4th, 8th, 10th, 14th, 17th, 20th. Then stop trying to push further ahead for the time being. You're likely to run into all kinds of delays, obstacles, opposition from people or things, emotional conflict, during the period from Oct. 23rd to Nov. 15th. Family troubles, accidents, quarrels, problems revolving around the home or base of business, slow your pace while they make work all the harder—this is one of those periods when you can work your head off and not seem to get anything accomplished. Poor health may complicate situations. Don't become discouraged if you've recently moved or taken a new job; present setbacks are temporary and should not lead to thoughts of further changes. Part of the trouble will lie in your own feeling of frustration, but nothing will be accomplished by trying to force things; you'll only antagonize people and lose what cooperation you can get. Make a real effort to be placating, to hold your temper and curb a desire to throw a dramatic fit. Oct. 23rd, 25th, 26th, 30th and Nov 1st, 4th, 7th, 8th, 12th, 15th are the most difficult days in this period. Events centering around or stemming from Nov. 12th may alter the basic set-up of family relations, home, base of business or job. At the time, things may look pretty black, and possibly an extra load may be put on your shoulders. Try not to let depression get you down or lead to sudden, spiteful or explosive ac-

tion near the 17th. The last week of the month is constructive; you can move forward with plans or make new connections if early Nov. forced changes; use the 18th, 19th and 24th where possible.

DECEMBER: A more pleasant tone prevails this month. For one thing, finances and working conditions in home or business should show a marked improvement, and for another, social life or romance can take your mind off more serious concerns. A new romance, a chance to show your ambitions in personal, social or professional fields, to exploit an idea in business or to make an excellent contact, are accentuated, particularly near the 1st, 13th, 14th, 15th, 21st and 29th; use these dates to entertain or push personal plans forward. If you are proceeding along definitely planned lines, work as fast possible in December when things are in your favor in order to reach a stable position before Jan. 9th. Go a little easy on holiday spending; finances should be good right now and you have a lavish hand with gifts, but you may need the extra later on.

JANUARY: The favorable accents of December continue this month. Social life, relations with partners and new contacts make for pleasure. Excellent contracts, associations, legal decisions or arrangements can be reached on the 4th, 17th, 12th and 21st, but if important settlements are pending as the month opens, try to conclude action on either the 4th or 7th, especially if finances, family obligations, written contracts, are involved. Don't let personalities or an oversensitiveness to what is demanded of you upset otherwise advantageous arrangements on the 10th-11th. A terrific opportunity—personal, romantic or business—may be presented near the 26th; there may be obstacles or strings attached that prevent immediate realization, but file this away for future reference for it should hold permanent possibilities.

FEBRUARY: Partnership or family finances, property holdings, debts, insurance, legal settlements, sales or purchases are emphasized until the 10th. Go over all accounts, estimates, etc., with a fine tooth comb now, making final disposition where this is possible, or at least making sure all parties involved know exactly what the situation is and where each stands. Don't reach too high or fall

in with sudden decisions near the 4th or 6th. Conclude direct action on all these affairs by the 10th; agreements not reached by that date should be postponed until in March. Some of the emotional stress, and perhaps the tangible troubles of last fall may reappear during the last two weeks of the month. Situations involving partners, clients, all direct relationships, can reach the show-down stage near the 9th, 17th and 25th; you should have more perspective to your own position now, so that even if conflict ensues, it should serve to clarify. Nevertheless, exert yourself to be cooperative, generous, logical, keeping emotions under control. An offer coming near the 24th may be tempting; this may be a further development on an opportunity, relationship or romance started late in January, but the time is hardly ripe yet.

MARCH: The real break in the pattern of the winter comes this month. Immediate situations should be clarified and move to conclusions around the 3rd. Longer range projects, involving friends, social, personal or professional ambitions, also give the first sign in months of crystallizing near the same date. While no actual developments of importance may come to a head until April, a sense of things about to happen should be present; in many cases, there may be preliminary action leading up to more important moves. Your social or professional position should be strengthened from the 9th on; bear this in mind near the 22nd-24th when foolish pride, spite, disappointment, can lead to ill-becoming pettiness or quarrels.

APRIL: Hold off decisions or action until the 5th, then "go to town" on plans. In a sense you're back where you were last October, on the threshold of a two-year activity cycle, with everything in your favor; you should be in an even stronger position, for you have the experience of the winter to guide you around pitfalls. If you made a start on plans last October, revisions may be in order, but you can move ahead now with no fear of complications and delays such as those of the last few months. If you did not initiate new action last fall, your plans should be perfected by now so that action can be started immediately. If you started and met failure, or if you have been drifting since the upheavals of November, get busy now, for you should try to be settled by September in situations that will hold steady

for at least five years. The offers or relationships which appeared in January should be clinched this month. The 5th, 8th, 12th, 17th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 24th, 28th, 30th are all favorable days for important decisions, meetings, action..

MAY: For the most part the indications of April continue until the 18th. There is a stronger accent on position, reputation, standing, and in this connection, there may be developments which are the direct or indirect result of events of last November; at that time, it was your home, business foundation, family, that was touched; in this, it is your position or status before the public. This could be marital, professional or social change. In any case, move with discretion on the 2nd, 6th and 7th and don't be dismayed by extra responsibility. The offers of last January should come to a successful denouement near the 14th-18th, and perhaps have a bearing on the unexpected vision of objectives attained near the 23rd. Don't let inner qualms, misguided advice or misinformation sway you near the 27th. Your self-confidence should have been mounting all month; reaffirm your inner aims and hold to them tenaciously.

JUNE: You'll need that inner self assurance this month and next. Circumstances may be at a temporary standstill from the 11th on, or there may be background developments which never quite reach the surface. Finances are a primary concern all month and some of your worries may be in connection with delays on this score. Try to have all immediate issues settled by the 11th, and content yourself to wait out situations, doing what you can to cement relations with middle-men, silent partners, backers. Health may not be too sturdy, so that a rest will be good for you, or you may have to spend time with someone who is confined. This is a good time for a quiet, restful vacation.

JULY: Nothing moves until the 5th, when things happen suddenly and with more surprise than you counted on. Restrain yourself on the 2nd, when you can blow situations or relationships up with a bang—prematurely. The inactivity can really get you down here, and conditions are not helped by the tales people tell you or the suspicions and doubts you're harboring. Under no circumstances should you make an important move, incur ex-

pense, gamble, break up love affairs, throw a scene, on the 2nd. Conditions should work out to your advantage if you hold steady, with the surprises of the 5th leading up to tremendous opportunity or a beautiful relationship near the 9th. Keep your feet on the ground and hang onto the budget for dear life near the 10th to 13th, for expenses can get completely cut of hand. Family visits, a short vacation, interviews, contracts, applications, practical working methods or supplies, are emphasized from the 19th on. All the actual everyday arrangements in connection with your plans for the year should be tackled now. Move rapidly, keeping in mind the fact that you should be firmly entrenched by September. Another pleasant surprise near the 31st may further stimulate your enthusiasm and faith in people and your own bright star.

AUGUST WEATHER

(Continued from page 53)

13th, 14th. Coastal cloudiness, moderately warm.

15th. Generally fair and warm.

16th, 17th. Coastal clouds in 13; fair elsewhere

18th. Generally fair, mild.

19th. Clearing in 13, cooler; fog in 14.

20th. Showery in 13; cloudy, cooler in 14.

21st, 22nd. Showers in 13 to N14, mild in 14.

23rd. Cloudy in 13; cloudy to fair in 14.

24th, 25th. Fair in 13; early cloudiness in 14.

26th. Showery in W13; fair in E13 and 14.

27th. Coastal clouds; fair in east.

28th. Cloudy, cooler, showers in north.

29th, 30th. Scattered showers in 13; fair in 14.

31st. Coastal clouds and moderate.

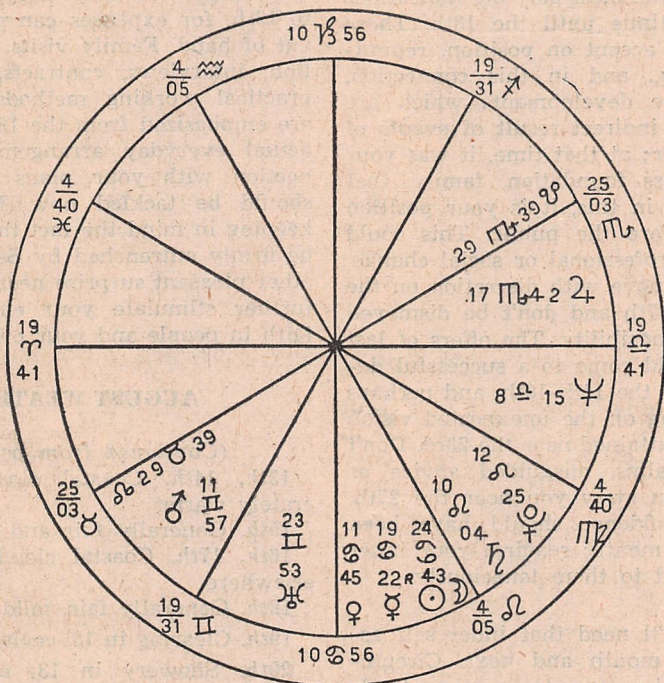
REVIEW OF THE MONTH

Generally summer rains come from local thunderstorms, and such storms do not generally cover large areas or bring constant representative rainfall amounts. In general it will be wet in the areas near 1, 5, 2, 12 and W10, but rather dry in 8, 9, 11, 14 and 6, with near normal elsewhere.

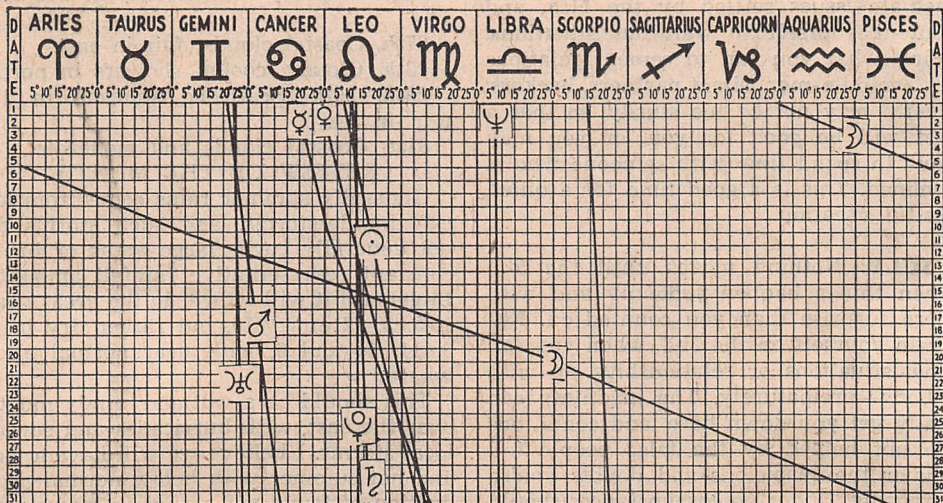
This should be a wet and windy month over the east, with hurricanes and severe local storms. I believe we will have a wet and hot summer with below normal production of fruits and grains in many sections due to extremes of weather.

Transits for August, 1947

New Moon



July 17, 11:07 p.m., L.M.T., Washington, D.C.



Full Moon

Effective August 1st to 16th

The Full Moon of August 1st occurs at 8:50 p.m. EST in 8° 57' Aquarius; it is trine within minutes of exactness to Neptune in Libra, and applying to oppositions to Saturn and Pluto in Leo.

New Moon

Effective August 16th to 31st

The New Moon occurs at 6:12 a.m. EST on August 16th in 22° 44' Leo, separating from a square to Jupiter and conjunction with Venus, and applying to a sextile to Uranus.

Full Moon

Effective August 31st to September 14th

The Second Full Moon of August occurs at 11:34 a.m. EST on the 31st of the month in 7° 25' Pisces, opposing Venus and Mercury in Virgo and trining Mars in Cancer.

Solar Aspects

The solar pattern for August is quite active—six major aspects and two parallels. The Sun sextiles Neptune on the 1st, and does not make what could be termed another "good" aspect until the 18th. A parallel to Saturn is completed on the 2nd. A conjunction with Saturn in 12° 26' Leo occurs at 12:25 p.m. EST on the 5th, followed by a conjunction with Pluto in 12° 59' Leo at 1:58 a.m. EST on the 6th. The Sun then parallels Jupiter on the 7th and squares this same planet on the 12th. The sextile to Uranus on the 18th breaks the array of aspects in fixed signs. The superior conjunction of Sun and Mercury in 5° 56' Virgo, at 10:01 p.m. EST on the 28th, closes the solar aspect-pattern of the month.

Mercury

Mercury moves from 19° 14' Cancer to 10° 53' Virgo in August, entering Leo at 3:51 p.m. EST on the 10th and moving into Virgo at 9:50 a.m. EST on the 26th. Mercury is "following the sun" for most of the month, completing the same aspects formed by the sun a few days earlier. Mercury parallels Venus on the 4th, then sextiles Neptune on the 15th. The powerful conjunctions to Saturn and Pluto are formed on the 18th, Mercury

conjoining Pluto in 13° 20' at 0:56 a.m. EST and conjoining Saturn in 14° 05' Leo at 10:13 a.m. EST. Two parallels follow—one to Saturn on the 19th and one to Jupiter on the 20th; then Mercury squares Jupiter on the 21st. A sextile to Uranus is completed on the 24th. A conjunction with Venus in 0° 54' Virgo is formed at 8:44 p.m. EST on the 26th, followed on the 28th by a parallel to Venus.

Venus

Venus transits from 28° 58' Cancer to 7° 16' Virgo, entering Leo at 0:35 a.m. EST on August 1st and entering Virgo at 3:18 a.m. EST on the 26th. Venus also follows the solar pattern of aspects, completing the same aspects between the time they are formed by the sun and later by Mercury. This usually makes for a certain cohesiveness, constructive or otherwise, depending on the aspects and use made of them; in this case, it is likely to narrow perspective and make circumstances appear more difficult that is actually the case. Venus sextiles Neptune on the 8th; the conjunction with Pluto occurs in 13° 10' Leo at 12:37 p.m. EST on the 12th, followed at 4:14 p.m. EST of the same day by the conjunction with Saturn in 13° 21' Leo. Venus then parallels Saturn on the 13th, parallels Jupiter on the 16th, squares Jupiter on the 17th, and sextile Uranus on the 22nd.

Mars

Mars moves from 21° 32' Gemini to 11° 50' Cancer in August, entering Cancer at 4:27 p.m. EST on the 13th (this means that Mars transits the position of four planets in the generally accepted U. S. chart in this month). Mars completes four parallels and two major aspects during the month, none of which are considered favorable. Mars parallels Pluto on the 4th, parallels and conjuncts Uranus on the 5th, the conjunction taking place in 24° 49' Gemini at 8:59 p.m. EST. Mars then squares Neptune on the 27th and parallels Uranus for the second time on the 30th.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter moves from 18° 05' to 20° 52' Scorpio in August. Jupiter is occulted by the moon in 19° 46' Scorpio at 12:43 a.m. EST on the 26th.

Saturn transits from 11° 51' to 15° 47' Leo during the month. In addition to the
(Continued on page 68)

Students' Department

Part IX

Alfa Lindanger

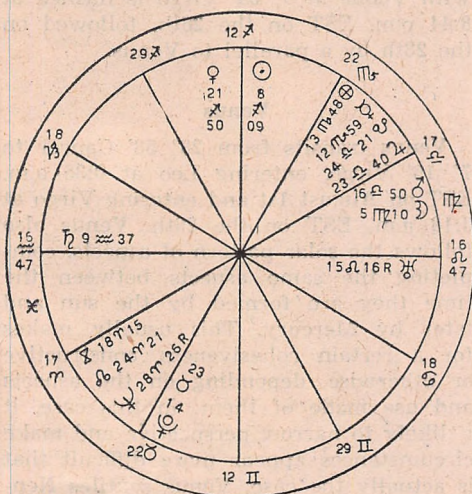


Fig. 13 Natal

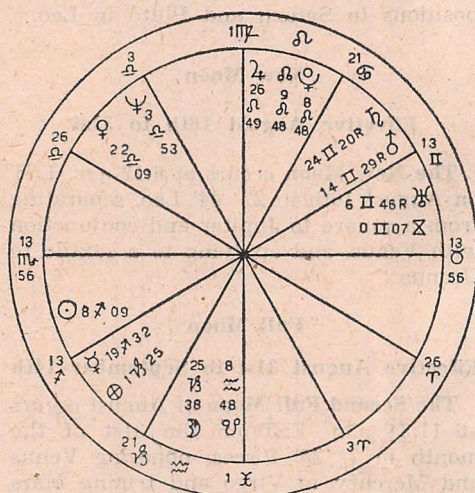


Fig. 14 Solar Return

It has often been said, that Winston Churchill, premier of England, has a charmed life. Time and time again he has survived the most severe illnesses, has come through accidents of broken bones and operations, even bullets and bombs bursting around him. Many narrow escapes from death occurred during his long eventful life as writer, foreign correspondent, world traveler, secretary of the colonies, First Lord of admiralty, statesman and premier.

His birth horoscope, fig. 13, gives ample evidence of such an exceptional character. A positive Saturn close to the Aquarius ascendant in sextile his Sagittarius Sun in the 9th house of idealism and the higher mind, gives him that physical and moral stamina, strong willpower and persistence which carried him over and through all delays and obstacles in his way. The most prominent planet is Venus, ruler of the 3rd and 8th houses, in the mid-heaven sextile to Jupiter in the 8th, trine to the Dragon's head and Neptune in the 2nd. Venus in the philosophical and prophetic sign Sagittarius, and Jupiter in the suave and artistic Libra, are in mutual reception, hence a powerful source and influence for protection and restoration.

His forceful and magnetic nature is seen by Mercury is Scorpio square Uranus in Leo, as well as the Moon square the Sun. His diplomatic ability and adroitness in statecraft are expressed through the good aspects to the Sun, Mars, Uranus and Saturn.

In the Solar Revolution chart for 1943-1944, fig. 14, we find Scorpio rising on the degree of the natal Part of Fortune, which in the nativity is afflicted by squares to Saturn and Uranus. Remembering that the Part of Fortune, composed of the ascendant, Moon and Sun, represents the pabulum of body, soul and spirit, we judge that his physical constitution is not good at this time, and that health measures should be applied.

Mars, ruler of the solar ascendant, governs the year; it is also ruler of the solar 6th house and placed in solar 8th in Gemini opposing Sun and Mercury in Sagittarius. Uranus also is opposite the Sun. This indicates pulmonary difficulties, which developed immediately after his birthday. Mr Churchill was then in a foreign country, viz: Jupiter ruler of his Sun sign in solar 9th house; he had gone to Teheran in Asia for a wartime conference with President Roosevelt and

Joseph Stalin. On his birthday, November 30th, he gave a large dinner party for these dignitaries and their retinue. Rev. Venus in Libra rules both 7th and 11th solar houses and is sextile to rev. Jupiter and trine to Saturn, also sextile rev. Mercury. These are the indications of social and diplomatic amenities.

Immediately after the party he became ill and pneumonia set in. Death seemed imminent. But he gradually improved, enabling him to return to his duties in London. In the solar map we find his strong Sun in the 1st house in trine to the benign Dragon's head in Leo. His will to live prevailed over the 8th house adverse aspects. Furthermore, in the natal map the Sun and Saturn had progressed over the ascendant and in trine to natal Mars in Libra. The directions indicating illness were progressed Moon and Mercury, both in Pisces opposite the natal Moon in Virgo. The Moon is ruler of natal 6th house and, be-

ing square to the birth sun, the combined forces of these common sign afflictions brought out the inherent tendency to lung weakness. However, the harmonious aspects helped to avert a fatal termination.

In September 1944 Mr. Churchill met President Roosevelt in Quebec, Canada, for another world-war conference with their allied generals. This is indicated in the Solar Revolution chart by the rev. Moon, ruler of solar 9th house, in Capricorn in solar 3rd. This moon moves at the rate of $1^{\circ}11'$ per month. In September, 10 months after his birthday, the rev. Moon had reached to a close conjunction of rev. Dragon's tail and opposite rev. Pluto. The interpretation is: long travel on account of unfinished business from the Teheran meeting. The sextile of rev. Venus and Jupiter shows general good fortune, protection and helpful friends abroad. Neptune and Jupiter are co-rulers of 4th solar house: end of the year.

Winston Churchill

Latitude 52° North, Longitude 1° west. November 30, 1874, 12.06 P. M. Solar revolution, December 1, 1943. 5.38 A.M.

G.M.T. 5.42 A.M.

Method of computing Solar Revolution chart.

Natal Sun in $8^{\circ}0'$ Sagittarius is **earlier** than nearest noon, Dec 1st.

Sun noon Dec. 1, 1943 $8^{\circ}25'23''$ Sagittarius

" " Nov. 30, " $7^{\circ}24'33''$ " "

Daily motion..... $1^{\circ}00'50''$ or $1^{\circ}01'$ —Logarithm, 1.3730

Sun nearest noon Dec.1. $8^{\circ}25'$ Sagittarius

Sun at birth..... $8^{\circ}09'$ " "

Difference in space $16'$ Logarithm 1.9542

subtract logarithm of motion " 1.3730

.5812

nearest log. is 5809, value in time 6 hrs. 18 min. **before** noon Dec. 1st.

Noon 12 or 11.60

subtract 6.18

5.42 A.M. G.M.T. Interval 6.18—log. 5809

Why not suscribe NOW?

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Market Perspective

August, 1947

For almost a year this column has been warning that a period of deflation was in the offing. This forecast is now being confirmed as each day passes.

Here are a few reminders of what is taking place. In mid May, 1947, 538 stocks listed on the New York Stock Exchange made new lows.

Each day one may read in financial journals how unemployment is increasing in various parts of the country.

Woolen mills in New England in many instances have closed down. The inven-

tory channels in many cases are overstocked. Department store business has slowed down to a walk.

Home builders now find themselves with finished houses on hand without the expected flood of buyers. Prices are too high and the real estate cycle has turned downward in construction, price and buying.

All these contributing factors, plus many more, make up the master economic pattern of deflation which is slowly unfolding.

Economic Trend—Downward

Financial Trend—Downward

MARKET RECORDS

Written May, 28, 1947

Stocks	Date	Dow-Jones Ind.	Date	Dow-Jones	Rails
1947 High	2/8	184.49	2/8		53.42
1947 Low	5/17	163.21	5/19		41.16
Year Ago	5/28	212.50	5/28		67.87
Bonds					
1947 High	2/11	104.90			
1947 Low	5/19	102.06			
Year Ago	5/28	107.93			
Commodities					
1947 High	4/1	136.55			
1947 Low	1/18	117.14			
Year Ago	5/28	110.30			

TRANSITS

(Continued from page 65)

junctions it receives from Sun, Mercury and Venus, the planet is further accentuated by the conjunction it forms with Pluto in 13° 07' Leo at 8:00 p.m. EST on the 10th. (The last Saturn-Pluto conjunctions occurred in 1914-1915.)

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus moves from 24° 36' to 25° 45' Gemini in August. Uranus makes an in-

frequent parallel to Pluto on the 2nd.

Neptune moves from 8° 30' to 9° 21' Libra, and Pluto moves from 12° 50' to 13° 44' Leo during the month. These outer planets, usually interpreted as representing developments involving collective society, all receive terrific emphasis this month.

Tabulated Day Chart

August, 1947

August, 1947

69

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.

The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

Critical

Routine

Harmonious

Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23	6, 7, 13, 14, 19, 20, 26, 27, 28
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
May 1st to May 9th	4, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 26, 27, 31	6, 7, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, 30
May 10th to May 20th	4, 5, 6, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30, 31
May 21st to May 31st	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
June 1st to June 11th	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 31
June 12th to June 21st	2, 3, 7, 8, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26
June 22nd to July 2nd	3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27
July 3rd to July 12th	4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31	6, 7, 13, 14, 19, 20, 26, 27, 28
July 13th to July 22nd	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23	2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	6, 7, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 29, 30, 31
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 6, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30, 31
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 31
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 7, 8, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31	6, 7, 13, 14, 19, 20, 26, 27, 28
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	4, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 26, 27, 31	6, 7, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 29, 30, 31
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	1, 4, 5, 6, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30, 31
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 31
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	2, 3, 7, 8, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31	2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31	6, 7, 13, 14, 19, 20, 26, 27, 28
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23	2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	7, 8, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	4, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 29, 30, 31
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 6, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30, 31
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 31
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 7, 8, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26

Aspectarian for August, 1947

The Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be

accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis

August	Pacific Stand. Time	August	Mount'n Stand. Time	August	Central Stand. Time	August	East Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations			
1	9:35	1	10:35	1	11:35	1	0:35 am	♀ enters ♌	Venus enters Leo			
	9:50		10:50		11:50		0:50	♂ ♀	Make the final gesture happy.			
	11:50		0:50 am		1:50 am		2:50	♂ enters ♈	Moon enters Aquarius.			
	6:57 am		7:57		8:57		9:57	♂ ♀ ♄	Foster skill, position, love.			
	9:40		10:40		11:40		12:40 pm	♂ ♄ ♄	Be ready to flex with conditions.			
	9:48		10:48		11:48		12:48	♂ ♄ ♄	Control speed, temper. Use ideas.			
	11:28		12:28 pm		1:28 pm		2:28	♂ ♄ ♄	Be methodical, reserved, in action			
	4:59 pm		5:59		6:59		7:59	♂ ♄ ♄	Unusual success in ambitions.			
	5:50		6:50		7:50		8:50	♂ ♄ ♄	Protect health, job, finances.			
	11:58		2		0:58 am		2	1:58 am	2	2:58 am	♂ ♄ ♄	Important decisions may be made.
2	1:41 am	2	2:41	2	3:41	2	4:41	♂ ♄ ♄	Delete undesirable factors.			
	6:24		7:24		8:24		9:24	♂ ♄ ♄	Face any crisis with courage.			
	7:40		8:40		9:40		10:40	♂ ♄ ♄	Use good cheer with common sense.			
	12:19 pm		1:19 pm		2:19 pm		3:19 pm	♂ ♄ ♄	Don't be stampeded into loss.			
	1:01		2:01		3:01		4:01	♂ ♄ ♄	Tremendous changes alter aims.			
	1:09		2:09		3:09		4:09	♂ ♄ ♄	Study, analyze various details.			
	5:14		6:14		7:14		8:14	♂ ♄ ♄	Put plans, ventures, in order.			
	9:45		10:45		11:45		0:45 am	♂ ♄ ♄	Activity may produce rewards.			
	1:18 am		3		2:18 am		3	3:18 am	3	4:18	♂ ♄ ♄	Success in plans or projects.
	2:06		3:06		4:06		5:06	♂ ♄ ♄	Past efforts bud into new powers.			
3	3:15	3	4:15	3	5:15	3	6:15	♂ ♄ ♄	Energy flows into receptive channels.			
	10:31		11:31		12:31 pm		1:31 pm	♂ ♄ ♄	Popularity may be extended.			
	11:49		12:49 pm		1:49		2:49	♂ enters ♏	Moon enters Pisces.			
	4:38 pm		5:38		6:38		7:38	♂ ♄ ♄	Make devotion a keynote			
	4:43 am		4		5:43 am		4	6:43 am	4	7:43 am	♂ ♄ ♄	Attend to health or obligations.
	10:29		11:29		12:29 pm		1:29 pm	♂ ♄ ♄	Establish system in routine.			
	12:03 pm		1:03 pm		2:03		3:03	♂ ♄ ♄	Organize private affairs.			
	1:15		2:15		3:15		4:15	♂ ♄ ♄	Be very practical with innovations			
	3:10		4:10		5:10		6:10	♂ ♄ ♄	Familiar ties hold benefits.			
	8:43		9:43		10:43		11:43	♂ ♄ ♄	Be calm in extraordinary situations			
5	11:44	5	0:44 am	5	1:44 am	5	2:44 am	♂ ♄ ♄	Success increases finances.			
	9:23 am		10:23		11:23		12:23 pm	♂ ♄ ♄	Plant seeds for new growth.			
	9:25		10:25		11:25		12:25	♂ ♄ ♄	Profound decisions stabilize swift action or prevent troubles.			
	10:23		11:23		12:23 pm		1:23	♂ ♄ ♄	High pressure can blow the roof off			
	12:01 pm		1:01 pm		2:01		3:01	♂ ♄ ♄	Hidden facts may be shocking.			
	12:19		1:19		2:19		3:19	♂ ♄ ♄	Revelations cause anger, strife.			
	5:59		6:59		7:59		8:59	♂ ♄ ♄	Force joins force to disrupt plans.			
	10:20		11:20		0:20 am		6	1:20 am	♂ enters ♈	Moon enters Aries.		
	10:58		11:58		0:58		1:58	♂ ♄ ♄	Law, commands, exact obedience.			
	6		6:41 am		6		7:41 am	6	8:41	6	9:41	♂ ♄ ♄
9:19		10:19	11:19	12:19 pm		♂ ♄ ♄	Go to town for ambitions.					
2:47 pm		3:47 pm	4:47 pm	5:47		♂ ♄ ♄	But use sense, tact, to avoid loss.					
5:18		6:18	7:18	8:18		♂ ♄ ♄	Chance to gain by fast moves.					
10:22		11:22	0:22 am	7		1:22 am	♂ ♄ ♄		Serious efforts accomplish aims.			
11:05		7	0:05 am	1:05		2:05	♂ ♄ ♄		Achievement by group organization			
0:14 am		1:14	2:14	3:14		♂ ♄ ♄	Honesty, fair play, ideals, win.					
0:58		1:58	2:58	3:58		♂ ♄ ♄	Superiors aid personal effort.					
9:20		10:20	11:20	12:20 pm		♂ ♄ ♄	Stress advantages for all.					
1:10 pm		2:10 pm	3:10 pm	4:10		♂ ♄ ♄	United issues may be secured.					
8	4:53	8	5:53	8	6:53	8	7:53	♂ ♄ ♄	Gain in home, hidden endeavors.			
	9:20		10:20		11:20		0:20 am	♂ ♄ ♄	Push projects for special advance.			
	11:56		8		0:56 am		8	1:56 am	2:56	♂ ♄ ♄	Laborers can develop larger scope.	
	0:19 am		1:19		2:19		3:19	♂ ♄ ♄	Nerves, anger, can stop support.			
	6:43		7:43		8:43		9:43	♂ enters ♉	Moon enters Taurus.			
	6:22 pm		7:22 pm		8:22 pm		9:22 pm	♂ ♄ ♄	Romance, business, speed up.			
	10:33		11:33		9		0:33 am	9	1:33 am	♂ ♄ ♄	It takes more than dreams to arrive.	

August	Pacific Stand. Time	August	Mountain Stand. Time	August	Central Stand. Time	August	East Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
9	10:58 6:11 am 6:26 12:22 pm 1:32 4:20 4:33 10:06	9	11:58 7:11 am 7:26 1:22 pm 2:32 5:20 5:33 11:06	10	0:58 8:11 8:26 2:22 pm 3:32 6:20 6:33 0:06 am	10	1:58 9:11 9:26 3:22 pm 4:32 7:20 7:33 1:06 am	☾ ☐ ♀ ☾ ☐ ♀ ☾ ☐ ☾ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐	Obstacles, ill will may injure. Avoid rivals and rashness. Strict regulations are enforced. Take no chances with love or money. Favorites may lose. A grand splurge falls flat. Count the cost and abide by facts. Fate catches up with gamblers. Protect interests with devotion. The way suddenly opens for progress. Follow the beaten path to gain. Attend to duties; watch details. Moon enters Gemini. Decide; agree; change. Work fast. Mercury enters Leo. Culmination of vast powers which may excite reckless antagonism.
11	3:19 am 8:39 9:06 9:44 10:47 10:54 11:09 7:58 pm 8:15	11	4:19 am 9:39 10:06 10:44 11:47 11:54 12:09 pm 8:58 9:15	11	5:19 am 10:39 11:06 11:44 12:47 pm 12:54 1:09 9:58 10:15	11	6:19 am 11:39 12:06 pm 12:44 1:47 1:54 2:09 10:58 11:15	☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐	News, moves, labors, show success. Push public or private affairs. Enthusiasm presses forward. Take time to study new starts. Put projects, plans in good order. Seek materials, aid, helpers. Pacify and conciliate associates. Build assets; safeguard income. Stretch nothing too far. Guard health, diet, finances. Finish up agreements; get set right. Romance, drama reach a peak. Assume responsibility seriously. The finishing touch to beginnings. Moon enters Cancer.
12	0:49 am 6:45 9:37 1:14 pm 1:46 2:50 9:29	12	1:49 am 7:45 10:37 2:14 pm 2:46 3:50 10:29	12	2:49 am 8:45 11:37 3:14 pm 3:46 4:50 11:29	12	3:49 am 9:45 12:37 pm 4:14 4:46 5:50 0:29 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐	A level head and keen wits win. Confusion may be instigated. Unravel tall tales or weird motives. It pays to be matter-of-fact. Mars enters Cancer. No foolish fancies; accept duties. Help comes with cheerful efforts. Parties, home, finances, flourish. The generous spirit gains. Chance for increasing resources. Moon enters Leo.
13	5:10 am 12:17 pm 12:44 1:27 1:48 2:37 9:30	13	6:10 am 1:17 pm 1:44 2:27 2:48 3:37 10:30	13	7:10 am 2:17 pm 2:44 3:27 3:48 4:37 11:30	13	8:10 3:17 pm 3:44 4:27 4:48 5:37 0:30 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐	Profits in a fine bit of work. Family or romance exacts tribute. Control is required; slow up Meet force with restraint. Make decisions on a lasting basis. Practical labors assist advance. Be ready to re-vamp, reorganize. A new order is effective. Press career or marriage plans. Happiness in love or social life. Do the groundwork for a big harvest. Being greedy defeats purpose. Make adjustments; settle details. Creative forces take shape. Be explicit and direct. Cut down on bloated figures. It's useless to rest on air castles. Rely on tested balances, facts. Moon enters Virgo
14	0:18 am 7:26 3:07 pm 4:17 9:18 11:00 11:52	14	1:18 am 8:26 4:07 pm 5:17 10:18 0:00 am	14	2:18 am 9:26 5:07 pm 6:17 11:18 1:00 am	14	3:18 10:26 6:07 pm 7:17 0:18 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐	Control is required; slow up Meet force with restraint. Make decisions on a lasting basis. Practical labors assist advance. Be ready to re-vamp, reorganize. A new order is effective. Press career or marriage plans. Happiness in love or social life. Do the groundwork for a big harvest. Being greedy defeats purpose. Make adjustments; settle details. Creative forces take shape. Be explicit and direct. Cut down on bloated figures. It's useless to rest on air castles. Rely on tested balances, facts. Moon enters Virgo
15	4:00 am 5:10 12:09 pm 12:55 1:30 6:37 9:15 9:27	15	5:00 6:10 1:09 pm 1:55 2:30 7:37 10:15 10:27	15	6:00 7:10 2:09 pm 2:55 3:30 8:37 11:15 11:27	15	7:00 8:10 3:09 pm 3:55 4:30 9:37 0:15 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐	Make decisions on a lasting basis. Practical labors assist advance. Be ready to re-vamp, reorganize. A new order is effective. Press career or marriage plans. Happiness in love or social life. Do the groundwork for a big harvest. Being greedy defeats purpose. Make adjustments; settle details. Creative forces take shape. Be explicit and direct. Cut down on bloated figures. It's useless to rest on air castles. Rely on tested balances, facts. Moon enters Virgo
16	2:32 am 3:12 7:13 9:08 12:17 pm 1:28 2:49 6:11	16	3:32 am 4:12 8:13 10:08 1:17 pm 2:28 3:49 7:11	16	4:32 am 5:12 9:13 11:08 2:17 pm 3:28 4:49 8:11	16	5:32 6:12 10:13 12:08 pm 3:17 4:28 5:49 9:11	☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐	Make decisions on a lasting basis. Practical labors assist advance. Be ready to re-vamp, reorganize. A new order is effective. Press career or marriage plans. Happiness in love or social life. Do the groundwork for a big harvest. Being greedy defeats purpose. Make adjustments; settle details. Creative forces take shape. Be explicit and direct. Cut down on bloated figures. It's useless to rest on air castles. Rely on tested balances, facts. Moon enters Virgo
17	1:38 am 5:11 7:55 10:57 12:22 pm 1:28 9:56 10:13 11:26	17	2:38 am 6:11 8:55 11:57 1:22 pm 2:28 10:56 11:13 0:26 am	17	3:38 am 7:11 9:55 12:57 pm 2:22 3:28 11:56 0:13 am	17	4:38 am 8:11 10:55 1:57 pm 3:22 4:28 0:56 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐	Make decisions on a lasting basis. Practical labors assist advance. Be ready to re-vamp, reorganize. A new order is effective. Press career or marriage plans. Happiness in love or social life. Do the groundwork for a big harvest. Being greedy defeats purpose. Make adjustments; settle details. Creative forces take shape. Be explicit and direct. Cut down on bloated figures. It's useless to rest on air castles. Rely on tested balances, facts. Moon enters Virgo
18	7:13 am 7:23 8:12 4:04 pm 8:02 10:02 10:42	18	8:13 8:23 9:12 5:04 pm 9:02 11:02 11:42	18	9:13 9:23 10:12 6:04 pm 10:02 0:02 am	18	10:13 10:23 11:12 7:04 pm 11:02 1:02 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐ ☾ ☐ ☐	Make decisions on a lasting basis. Practical labors assist advance. Be ready to re-vamp, reorganize. A new order is effective. Press career or marriage plans. Happiness in love or social life. Do the groundwork for a big harvest. Being greedy defeats purpose. Make adjustments; settle details. Creative forces take shape. Be explicit and direct. Cut down on bloated figures. It's useless to rest on air castles. Rely on tested balances, facts. Moon enters Virgo
19	7:23 am	19	8:23 am	19	9:23	19	10:23	☾ ☐ ☐	Prudence will prevent later loss.

American Astrology

August	Pacific Stand Time	August	Mount'n Stand Time	August	Central Stand Time	August	East Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretation
20	12:13 pm 3:03 3:43 4:35 9:52 1:52 am 8:01 9:20	20	1:13 pm 4:06 4:43 5:35 10:52 2:52 am 9:01 10:20	20	2:13 pm 5:03 5:43 6:35 11:52 3:52 am 11:01 11:20	3:13 pm 6:03 6:43 7:35 10:52 am 4:52 11:01 12:20 pm	☿ ☽ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀	Agreements should be lasting. Talents shine in many directions. Extend practical public interests. Solid worth makes solid progress. Writings, trips, contacts, favored. Profits from close cooperation. Business, love, parties, benefit. Be rational in plans, promises. Companions are helpful. Fair play, integrity, dignity, win. Moon enters Scorpio.	
21	8:44 2:24 am 5:58 10:01	21	9:44 3:24 am 6:58 11:01	21	4:24 am 7:58 12:01 pm 3:25	5:24 am 8:58 1:01 pm 4:25	☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀	Avoid explosive elements, waste. Use insight, headwork, to succeed. Work out a real basis for action. Get rid of foolish fancies. It pays to be modest, reliable. Threats or demands can disrupt. Stop and study the situation. Count every angle of cost. Exciting social, romantic progress. Finances, assets, may need analysis. Income may increase by knowledge. Lack could cause depression. Avoid intrigue, confusion, nerves. Stick to regular paths and people. Don't quit in a huff. Sun enters Virgo.	
22	3:34 am 8:20 9:12 9:43 10:48	22	0:49 am 4:34 9:20 10:12 10:43	22	1:49 am 5:34 10:20 11:12 11:43	2:49 6:34 11:20 12:12 pm 1:48	☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀	Moon enters Virgo. Make peace, give aid, all around. Press right ahead on schedule. Happiness in labors, love, changes. Unexpected promotion of big hopes. Power to draw forth resources. Scope enlarges by news, travel. Put skill and assets to good use. Success in great movements. Cement position, public welfare. Take steps to protect interests. Back up. Anger, rashness, lose. Seal for business, personal success. Joy in love, engagements, parties. Moon enters Capricorn.	
23	4:09 am 5:34 11:32 4:43 5:30	23	5:09 am 5:40 7:41 9:48 pm 5:43 6:30	23	6:09 am 6:40 7:34 1:32 am 2:51 5:58 7:54 9:08	7:09 7:40 8:34 2:32 am 3:58 6:51 8:54 10:08	☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀	Establish a firm reputation. Venus enters Virgo. Mercury enters Virgo. Don't overreach; beware vanity. Rumors, gossip, deceit, hurt. Guard possessions, credit, health Labor and devotion achieve ends Training is essential to advance. Make sound decisions. Cut costs Concentrate on real values. Deceit, schemes, can wreck plans Dig out a new path to advance Benefit by messages, moves, aid. Moon enters Aquarius.	
24	10:06 4:09 am 5:34 11:32 4:43 5:30	24	11:06 5:09 am 5:40 7:41 9:48 pm 5:43 6:30	24	6:09 am 6:40 7:34 1:32 am 2:51 5:58 7:54 9:08	7:09 7:40 8:34 2:32 am 3:58 6:51 8:54 10:08	☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀	Attend to duties cheerfully. Ambitions progress by effort. Superiors, public, reward nice work A great stir requires calmness, Discretion, caution, are a help. Labors take on new aspects. Faith and ideas create happiness. Apply smart ideas to routine. Excitement needs proper restraint Finish the old job pleasantly. It's time to call a halt. Excess for or against, hurts. Sharp insight, talents, win. Dissect facts; establish bases. Important moves settle condition Moon enters Pisces.	
25	9:23 pm 8:31 am 4:43 5:30	25	10:00 pm 12:23 3:31 am 9:48 pm 5:43 6:30	25	1:00 pm 10:31 am 4:48 pm 6:43 7:30	2:00 pm 11:31 5:48 pm 7:43	☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀	Burn work attracts dividends. Turn over a new leaf. Labor, routine, become paramount Lay plans for future action. Jobs, health, need care. Build a firm, needed care. Constructive efforts win.	
26	6:50 10:38 5:32 5:44 9:05	26	7:50 11:28 6:32 6:44 10:05	26	2:18 am 12:28 pm 2:08 7:32 7:44 11:05	3:18 9:50 1:28 pm 3:08 8:44 3:19	☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀	Dig out a new path to advance Benefit by messages, moves, aid. Moon enters Aquarius. Attend to duties cheerfully. Ambitions progress by effort. Superiors, public, reward nice work A great stir requires calmness, Discretion, caution, are a help. Labors take on new aspects. Faith and ideas create happiness. Apply smart ideas to routine. Excitement needs proper restraint Finish the old job pleasantly. It's time to call a halt. Excess for or against, hurts. Sharp insight, talents, win. Dissect facts; establish bases. Important moves settle condition Moon enters Pisces.	
27	10:44 6:33 pm 3:11 am 12:34 pm 3:42 4:00 4:04 6:34 7:01	27	11:44 7:53 pm 10:29 7:18 1:34 pm 4:42 5:00 5:04 5:30 7:34 8:01	27	12:44 pm 8:33 11:29 5:11 am 8:18 5:42 6:00 6:04 6:30 9:34 9:01	1:44 pm 9:33 10:29 am 6:11 9:18 6:42 7:00 7:30 9:34 10:01	☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀	Brain work attracts dividends. Turn over a new leaf. Labor, routine, become paramount Lay plans for future action. Jobs, health, need care. Build a firm, needed care. Constructive efforts win.	
28	3:11 am 12:34 pm 3:42 4:00 4:04 6:34 7:01	28	4:11 am 1:34 pm 4:42 5:00 5:04 5:30 7:34 8:01	28	5:11 am 8:18 5:42 6:00 6:04 6:30 9:34 9:01	6:11 9:18 6:42 7:00 7:30 9:34 10:01	☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀		
29	0:55 am 2:32 9:43 1:22 pm 11:05 11:34	29	1:55 am 3:32 10:43 2:22 pm 0:05 am 0:34	29	2:55 am 4:32 11:43 3:22 pm 1:05 am 1:34	3:55 am 5:32 11:43 4:22 2:05 am 2:34	☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀		
30	9:36 am 1:53 6:03 1:32 am 6:51 8:34	30	10:36 2:22 pm 2:53 7:03 1:32 am 6:51	30	11:36 2:22 pm 3:53 8:03 2:32 am 6:51	12:36 pm 3:22 4:53 9:03 4:32 am 9:51	☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀		
31	12:19 pm 2:15 4:56 8:50	31	1:19 pm 3:15 5:56 9:50	31	2:19 pm 4:15 6:56 10:50	3:19 pm 5:15 7:56 11:50	☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀ ☽ ☿ ♀		

August, 1947*Aries*

*For those born
March 21 to April 19*

August 1 to August 10

This will certainly be a week you won't ever forget. The Full Moon throws the spotlight on your emotional life: it can set off a series of dramatic and revolutionary events that are likely to force some readjustment of your romantic outlook, your relationships with your children (if any), your utilization of creative abilities and, perhaps, your financial standing. If you were born before March 29, these changes may already be a reality; if born after this time (especially the first week of April), you are ready for such a total reorganization now. Both business and personal moves undertaken now can be to your advantage generally. However, there may be some kinds of loss—financial or emotional—which accompany such alterations. It may be that you have to relinquish some old bonds of the past before entering this dynamic, new phase of your existence. You should be able to absorb the shock that accompanies changes here with equanimity. Till the 5th, you may be required to readjust your sights with a newly awakened sobriety; the shocking and the spectacular can happen here. It is not to your best interests to travel or to deal with mechanical, electrical or explosive articles or to encourage your children or loved ones to do so. You can have a few days to regain your balance (6th-8th) and to enjoy the pleasures of romance and social life. The 9th-10th may bring a financial or emotional loss that can leave you unstrung; again an adverse time for trips, etc. The best way to utilize this week is to cement a personal or professional bond to another.

August 10 to 17

There should be an almost immediate pick-up this week. A vacation, honeymoon or other expansion of social-romantic horizons should follow the surprises of the first week. Financially, you should be in good shape, perhaps benefiting through another's generosity here (gifts, legacy), especially if born during the second week of April. To the youthful, particularly newlyweds, this can indicate a time of erotic awakening. Till the 12th, try for some expansion in newly inaugurated

Your Weekly Guide

ventures but do not attempt long-shot gambles that can (and easily could) make you a big loser by the end of the month. If you speculate here, be prepared to wait a long time for returns. The 12-13th can be slightly disheartening emotionally; an expected romantic or social development may fall through at the last minute. Till the 17th, all should be bright in love and recreational matters. Put worries out of your mind and be content to have a good time with your dear ones. The 16th can be an excellent time to begin a vacation or to spend a weekend in some glamorous resort.

August 17 to 24

This week is similar to the former one, except that you may gradually be coming down to earth. You are likely to have to make budget or other financial adjustments and to adopt a more practical attitude toward your future financial welfare. If you have been speculating, here the bubble can burst. Utilize all the latent creative talents and try to show them and yourself off to bosses or other superiors till the 24th, especially if born around mid-April; this is also a fine time for pleasure trips. Business judgment may be slightly off around the 22nd-23rd; you can suffer some kind of loss through over-confidence, misjudgment, waste or unwise speculation. An emotional loss here, however, can be accompanied by a sudden cash windfall. If born after mid-April, these days may bring some heart sadness through love or children.

August 24 to 31

Work or health matters may demand attention till the 26th; your ardor may be cooling off now. With Mars in your solar fourth, domestic and career moves are paramount in your mind all week. You may feel restless in your present job or locality and make some minor move. If nerves are a problem, perhaps as related to others in your life, seek psychological or spiritual aid. Avoid traveling or any physically-emotionally dangerous situations on the 27th, 30th and 31st if you want to protect your peace of mind. Till the 31st, concentrate on making some improvement of your present environment, or get leases or agreements signed for future domestic moves.

Aries Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—URANUS—Tie up all loose ends. Enjoy relationships with friends, children, sweethearts, partners. Establish aims. Make sure personal ventures and promotional activities are on a sound basis. Spend evening quietly.

Sat.—Aug. 2—URANUS—Handle details, delays, restrictions cheerfully. Don't let irritation tempt you into extravagance. Avoid neighborhood crises. Evening pleasant and stimulating.

Sun.—Aug. 3—URANUS—A pleasant, expansive day; entertain. Self-examination, meditation are rewarding in P.M.

Mon.—Aug. 4—NEPTUNE—Minor adjustments are necessary in partnership affairs, social matters and with children. Don't argue or fly off the handle.

Tues.—Aug. 5—NEPTUNE—Avoid overassertiveness with sweethearts, too heavy discipline with children. Hasty decisions are unreliable. Guard against accidents, quarrels, overdramatization.

Wed.—Aug. 6—MARS—Love, affection are reassuring. Seek perspective in partnership affairs. Unexpected news or visits are stimulating in P.M.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—MARS—Entertaining offers pleasure, but can be expensive. Visit, travel, correspond in P.M.

Fri.—Aug. 8—VENUS—Personal possessions, investments, purchases are emphasized. Partnership or love affairs offer opportunity, also sports, hobbies, parties. Don't stay up too late.

Sat.—Aug. 9—VENUS—Budget worry is apt to nag. Personal limitations and disappointments may be exaggerated. Avoid an overoptimistic reaction. Steer around arguments.

Sun.—Aug. 10—VENUS—Attend to correspondence, visit. P.M., re-evaluate your place in the social scheme. Seek objectivity. Don't buck the game.

Mon.—Aug. 11—MERCURY—Routine goes along smartly; assistance is available. Staying up late may hand you the check.

Tues.—Aug. 12—MERCURY—Expect the unexpected in A.M. Strive for fairness and the larger viewpoint with those you love. You're all keyed up; try to relax.

Wed.—Aug. 13—MOON—Adjustments can be made at home, with family and sweethearts. Don't rush into action if personal desires and financial possibilities seem thwarted. Optimism returns in P.M.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—MOON—Minor irritations with home, family, children smooth out early. Routine goes well. Don't blow up or show off.

Fri.—Aug. 15—SUN—Seek assistance of partner in dealing with delays, restrictions, personal disappointments. Evening favors romance, entertaining, recreation, but watch expenditures.

Sat.—Aug. 16—SUN—Unexpected news or visits may add zest in early hours. Take transportation, communication difficulties in your stride. Afternoon jittery.

Entertain or adjust family affairs in P.M.

Sun.—Aug. 17—MERCURY—Overoptimism, self-indulgence could wreck the family budget. Seek the facts; use discrimination. Assume responsibility; service has its own rewards.

Mon.—Aug. 18—MERCURY—News may be depressing. Impatience with duty, personal dissatisfaction can lead to a flareup. Evening diverting, heartening, but quit early to avoid strain, temper.

Tues.—Aug. 19—VENUS—Make perspective the goal in partnership, financial, personal affairs. Avoid overstrain. Evening quiet—study, teach, visit.

Wed.—Aug. 20—VENUS—Opportunities for romance, dealing with young people, stimulating neighborhood activities. Resist temptation to gamble; news reports, schemes may be exaggerated.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—PLUTO—Irritations, misunderstandings can use up energy, time. Keep aims clear and avoid depression, oversensitivity in P.M.

Fri.—Aug. 22—PLUTO—Put across new ideas, methods. Romance, trips, visits can be exhilarating. P.M., moods, meddling, overemphasis of desires cause trouble.

Sat.—Aug. 23—JUPITER—Be on guard for errors in judgment, credulity, suspicion in A.M. Review personal plans, new ideas, methods; partners can assist.

Sun.—Aug. 24—JUPITER—Some irritability, tension if you wake early. Sober, responsible interests are favored.

Mon.—Aug. 25—JUPITER—Present new ideas with tact, consideration. Don't buck the boss, authority, convention. Advance personal aims; strengthen position.

Tues.—Aug. 26—SATURN—Clarify ambitions; reserve decisions, control belligerence, avoid confusion in public and private. Apply talent, facility, ideas to working conditions, health, skills.

Wed.—Aug. 27—SATURN—Continue on guard against rashness, credulity or suspicion. Keep judgment clear of emotions. Headlong action can transform a turning point into a breaking point in home, partnership, career.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—URANUS—Pleasant news may clarify the situation. Take care of details, make adjustments. Tension at home, with neighbors, friends is wearing. Plan future work; set goals.

Fri.—Aug. 29—URANUS—Pressure of limitations, delays can be depressing. Guard against temper, accidents. Rash action is upsetting, and involves extra expense. Postpone decisions.

Sat.—Aug. 30—URANUS—A.M., routine can take on a sparkle. Keep both feet on the ground in P.M. Don't wear yourself out. Health, partnership affairs benefit by new ideas, methods.

Sun.—Aug. 31—NEPTUNE—Evaluate; plan work schedule, decide what to discard or do without. Dismiss visionary schemes. Count on family cooperation, cooperation.

August, 1947*Taurus*

*For those born
April 20 to May 20*

*Your Weekly Guide***August 1 to August 10**

You can expect this to be a crucial week in your life. Professional-personal changes of magnitude are likely here, especially important residential moves, prestige, income or career reorganizations, family-marital life alternations and perhaps, even noticeable changes in your physical health. It may be that you are in the midst of a tense and difficult period of personal development (especially if born during the first week of May). Any moves are likely to be made under terrific external pressure, perhaps in strife or against the wishes of others; this can also externalize in making you the target of another's hostility or aggression. You cannot be too cautious, too diplomatic. The Full Moon can bring environment conflicts to a head. You can find yourself engaged in some sort of struggle with worldly conditions or with intimates that can lead to a battle here, or by the 10th. Till the 6th, pressure may mount and call for (even force) drastic action along above indicated lines. If born in April or after the first week of May you will feel this disturbance but to a lesser extent, probably, than those born in early May. This is an unwise time to travel or make any sort of removal that is not absolutely forced by conditions beyond your control. The 6th-8th are better, should be utilized to make temporary health-job adjustments, or to do work around your home. Until the 10th, be ultra-careful about any and all moves. A financial emergency can be a likelihood here, perhaps connected with recent business-personal developments. The 9th can be a memorable day for you, especially if born May 4-10.

August 10 to 17

The Saturn-Pluto conjunction on the 10th will definitely put the worst part of the month behind you. There can be some sort of recovery or re-deal here that can allay your worst fears and give you a renewed sense of optimism. If your birthday occurs during the second or third week of May, this can be your time

of maximum career opportunity, may indicate a residential change or a vacation from responsibility. For all Taureans, your home and your dear ones can provide encouragement and peace of mind that is so essential to your general well being. You all could stand some relaxation from worldly cares, even if you just take time off to sit around at home. Change and upset are still in the air, especially on the 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th. After this time, the pick-up continues; August 16th is a good date to start a vacation or change your residence.

August 17 to 24

You should be in good spirits this week in spite of the problems that may be confronting you now. Get away from it all with your family or loved ones on the 17th. The 18th-19th may bring more worries connected with home, job, marriage or health, perhaps some little fracas with an intimate. Handle difficult persons with ease on the 20th-21st; seek medical aid if you need a tonic. The 22nd-23rd may be rather unlucky financially, especially if you are born after mid-May; guard against losses through carelessness or dishonesty or your partner's extravagance, and do not try to force others to think or act your way or there can be more—or new—disagreements. This entire week is best used for completing new financial moves, for making non-risky investments.

August 24 to August 31

Pressure is fast ebbing here. Your mind may be turning to thoughts of love and social enjoyments. You may be able to form some pleasantly stimulating new acquaintanceships, particularly on the 26th, 27th, 28th and 31st. The latter day is none too favorable for money matters, since you can suffer some setback through unwise gambles. Till the 27th, there can be confusion or deception connected with employees or with writings (or both) that can slow your progress. At the same time, worry, mental unrest over health or work is possible. Till the 31st, schedule creative activities, especially writings and manual skills.

Taurus Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—SATURN—Consolidate position in public and private affairs. Improve health and working conditions. Hasty decisions, speech could undo good work. Place issues, responsibility in P.M.

Sat.—Aug. 2—SATURN—Keep the home front under control. Annoyance at delay, disappointment can provoke temper, bring conflict with partner, superiors. Evening opens up ways and means.

Sun.—Aug. 3—SATURN—A breathing spell in which to consider personal desires, aims. Friends, partners can help.

Mon.—Aug. 4—URANUS—Fit personal activities into larger scheme. Service, responsibility carry their own rewards. Guard against violence of temper and action, accidents, high-handedness.

Tues.—Aug. 5—URANUS—Yesterday's warning still holds. Cling to reason if major changes seem forced on you in home, business. Impulsive action could scatter assets. Withstand pressure.

Wed.—Aug. 6—NEPTUNE—Family, home, loved ones smooth the way. Decide where obligations lie; drop illusions. Use alertness, new ideas or methods to improve the financial situation.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—NEPTUNE—Examine new opportunities, contracts carefully; overoptimism can lead to promising more than can be fulfilled. Depend on personal energy, initiative.

Fri.—Aug. 8—MARS—Charm, tact, consideration secure cooperation from family, friends, co-workers. Indulging selfish desires may be expensive in late P.M.

Sat.—Aug. 9—MARS—Hold firm against pressure to break old ties, situations. Make sure the new opportunity can fulfill its promise, and not leave you with extra obligations. Watch health, diet.

Sun.—Aug. 10—MARS—Pressure continues, affecting home or base of operations, property. Guard against accidents, loss. Protect resources. Late P.M., contact larger groups to benefit.

Mon.—Aug. 11—VENUS—Improve finances by keeping on the job. Home, family are cooperative. Hasty, abrupt speech or action can mar the picture. Examine any wonderful opportunities carefully.

Tues.—Aug. 12—VENUS—Home, base of operations, finances are not improved by hasty, overindependent action. Take it easy to forestall fatigue, depression.

Wed.—Aug. 13—MERCURY—Deception, misunderstandings, can snarl routine. Watch health, diet; avoid tension, irritability. Evening expansive; opportunities in new contacts, partnership.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—MERCURY—Demanding tactics arouse anger. Initiative applied to routine advances ambitions.

Fri.—Aug. 15—MOON—Good relationships with employers or employees, co-workers should lighten your load. Guard

against haste, sharp speech. Evening expansive—and likely expensive, too.

Sat.—Aug. 16—MOON—Steer a steady course; avoid confusion. Unexpected expense may crop up. Take it easy; enjoy neighborhood affairs, visits in P.M.

Sun.—Aug. 17—SUN—Insistence on personal desires can cause trouble in family, partnership affairs; make adjustments. Late P.M., important news may break, initiating changes.

Mon.—Aug. 18—SUN—Seek perspective in facing new responsibilities, restrictions. Curb impulsive spending, speech. P.M., finances improve. Avoid contentious, confused persons, situations.

Tues.—Aug. 19—MERCURY—Clarify working conditions; tension, fatigue, worry could affect health. P.M. Co-workers, family assist to ease strain.

Wed.—Aug. 20—MERCURY—Pleasant A.M. but perhaps overoptimistic. Good work is rewarded. Postpone signing of contracts, extravagant purchases.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—VENUS—Routine goes better if you don't insist on your own way. Sharpness of speech, action rouses resistance in late P.M. Relax, rest.

Fri.—Aug. 22—VENUS—Add a personal touch to work to benefit finances; home, family, business affairs get a boost. Deal with details as they arise, avoiding misunderstanding, confusion.

Sat.—Aug. 23—PLUTO—Get facts; still a possibility of mixups at home, work. Reports may be garbled. P.M., make adjustments and plans.

Sun.—Aug. 24—PLUTO—Haste, sharpness may start you off on the wrong foot. Advance long-range plans concerning partnership, joint resources, home.

Mon.—Aug. 25—PLUTO—Consider new angles in personal, partnership finances. Fit skills, satisfactions into a larger pattern; avoid emotional involvement.

Tues.—Aug. 26—JUPITER—Temper can mess up routine, confuse issues, lead to tension. Keep control, avoid fatigue and evening can be pleasant, sociable.

Wed.—Aug. 27—JUPITER—Arguments, misunderstandings with employer, co-workers, neighbors, tenants cause futile bickering. Examine purchases, leases, bids. Take precautions against accidents.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—SATURN—Revise aims in the light of new factors. Advance ideas with tact, consideration; control abruptness; true service is rewarded.

Fri.—Aug. 29—SATURN—Overindependence, desire to be free of old responsibility can lead to rash action—and expense. Postpone decisions.

Sat.—Aug. 30—SATURN—Ideas of service, duties can be clarified to advance ambitions, aims, benefit finances. Avoid extremes in home, with partners.

Sun.—Aug. 31—URANUS—Sociability favored; relations with friends, children, sweethearts are enjoyable. Sum up; fit personal efforts into a larger pattern.

*August, 1947**Gemini**For those born
May 21 to June 21***August 1 to August 10**

Your physical or mental horizons can be altered suddenly and decisively this week. Innately high-strung, you are apt to be in a nervous, apprehensive and change-seeking mood. There can be major personal developments here that can affect your mental attitude for years to come; this can be a week of dramatic happenings in your work or avocation (especially writings or allied professions), in your intimate relations with others (particularly if born around mid-June), and your physical-mental health. Avoid any sort of travel or dangerous, disturbing situations that can cause blowups in your life every day of this week; keep calm! The Full Moon may bring exciting new developments connected with writings or hobbies that can bring a measure of personal satisfaction on the 1st and again till the 9th. Remember, no journeying here. Till the 5th (particularly if born during the first week or June), you may be able to make important strides along literary-publishing-educational lines that raise your stock with those in power. This is a good time to present creative efforts for editorial or public approval. Mid-Juners may make some major change in marital status—a break with the past that can give you a new lease on life. All Geminians should watch out for nervous tension making sudden, drastic inroads on the health till the 10th. Use that unrest in some sort of creative effort that relaxes the mind and the body. Get new starts underway by the 10th with a maximum of confidence and inner security and ignore the doubting gremlins of your mind.

August 10 to 17

You should be all set in your newly-revised existence by the 10th, ready to begin work along some (public or private) line that utilizes your natural creative abilities. Talents can be considerably enhanced now if you are willing to find and develop them. Don't be afraid to tackle new projects or studies with optimism and vigor. If you have been under

any sort of nervous strain, this may continue to be bothersome during the first three days of the week; better seek competent aid if you have not already done so. Personal contacts go well on the 14th, 15th—good time to display yourself and your abilities with a dramatic flourish. The New Moon on the 16th can result in further revisions of old mental attitudes, may bring you some acclaim or attention, especially if born in mid-June. Your relationships with others can be much more harmonious, even inspiring, than in many a moon. This a fine time to begin a personal venture with another.

August 17 to 24

Your mind may be working overtime this week. Activities related to writing, publishing or other mental matters are accented. Jitters and tension are likely but you should be making a serious effort to turn negative mental states into constructive and creative attitudes. Avoid worry, brooding, unrest, especially around the 18th-19th or you can have yourself in a distraught condition; put your whole being into a hobby or creative pursuit and stop thinking about yourself. Till the 22nd, make new contacts and seek to widen your social horizons. The 22nd-23rd can bring you some disappointment that can give you the blues; better days are coming, so buck up! Forget world-worries in the company of good pals; they can give you a needed shot in the arm, August 23rd-24th.

August 24 to Aug 31

Temporary difficulties may suddenly lessen now. A change of scene and company can restore your equilibrium this week, especially if born in May or early June. Residential changes are good and travel is all right now, except for the 30th-31st. If you have to stay in the same old locale, try to make improvements—either physical ones, as in interior decoration, etc., or mental ones, as in mental therapy, rest, consoling. A social splurge can be fun around the 27th but don't get mixed up with erratic people or give in to self-indulgent promptings. Get contracts, agreements related to your finances, straightened out and signed by the 31st.

Gemini Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—JUPITER—Sign contracts, reach agreements, get routine organized so that it will stay put. Don't blow up under pressure of unexpected demands on your time, excitement, haste.

Sat.—Aug. 2—JUPITER—Aggravations (and danger of accidents) continue; try for detachment; don't add to turmoil. Evening improves—go places, do things.

Sun.—Aug. 3—JUPITER—An excursion with co-workers, church or neighborhood groups is a good idea. Evening, prepare for tomorrow's good impression.

Mon.—Aug. 4—SATURN—Grin and bear it if details or delays pile up. You're position is good and a pleasant announcement may help. Be careful in crowds, traffic.

Tues.—Aug. 5—SATURN—Don't try to impose your will on others; recklessness, nervous tension, make for breaks with superiors, friends. Avoid accidents.

Wed.—Aug. 6—URANUS—Separate true from false; define aims practically. Use personal skills, talents to make extra money. Evening, serious discussions with friends aid perspective.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—URANUS—Optimism is in full swing; don't neglect details or overreach yourself. Practical initiative pays off. Evening active, stimulating, but late hours can bring misunderstanding.

Fri.—Aug. 8—NEPTUNE—Creative work, teaching, dealings with children give satisfaction. Romance, parties are in order in evening, but turn in early.

Sat.—Aug. 9—NEPTUNE—Worry, depression, irritation can cause quarrels, accidents. Try for order, eliminate waste. Rebellion offends convention, lets you in for criticism. Get some time alone.

Sun.—Aug. 10—NEPTUNE—Difficulties continue; invoke reason to keep lid on. Keep rules and regulations well in mind; don't break any taboos. Stay out of neighborhood arguments.

Mon.—Aug. 11—MARS—Advance social, personal plans early. Don't get rambunctious about getting your own way later. P. M., have a good time but don't overdo.

Tues.—Aug. 12—MARS—Don't rush decisions. Extra demands may seem to deny personal satisfaction, but shortsightedness is no help. Try not to worry or fret.

Wed.—Aug. 13—VENUS—Tension continues; guard against loss, foolish spending in A.M. Seek cooperation of relatives or co-workers to ease strain.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—VENUS—Keep expenses under control to lessen irritation. Energy, initiative, keep routine spinning. Fight shy of arguments in evening.

Fri.—Aug. 15—MERCURY—Hard work pays off; arrange personal interviews, promote creative projects; answer ads. Parties, romance get a play. Optimism can run riot in late hours; try a grain of salt.

Sat.—Aug. 16—MERCURY—News, criticism may be upsetting in A.M. Don't take on too heavy a program, boast about future plans, or listen to gossip in P.M.

Sun.—Aug. 17—MOON—Judgment is off the beam; the demands of family or relatives can be excessive. Plan ways of easing your own responsibilities in P.M. Keep out of arguments if possible.

Mon.—Aug. 18—MOON—Confusion, worry, arise over tieups, mistakes in messages, deliveries, orders. Be alert for an original idea, suggestion that can cut through muddle, red tape. Sharp words, misunderstandings, endanger late hours.

Tues.—Aug. 19—SUN—Get facts straight; pull ideals down to practicality. Don't magnify difficulties with children, sweethearts. Talk it over.

Wed.—Aug. 20—SUN—Your'e personality plus, but don't promise the impossible in time, energy or business and don't bank on others' promises. Have a good time—but with discretion.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—MERCURY—Energy, efficiency, speed routine but money can be mismanaged. Personal labors, writings, creative activities, advance if you can overcome your own misgivings.

Fri.—Aug. 22—MERCURY—Continue plugging special talents, skills. Stick to intensive labor in spite of irresponsible associates kibitzing.

Sat.—Aug. 23—VENUS—Children, relatives, sweethearts, need careful handling; discount gossip, get facts. P. M., call on insight, practical common sense—don't drift into illusory schemes.

Sun.—Aug. 24—VENUS—Control jitters in A.M. Serious, responsible interests most rewarding.

Mon.—Aug. 25—VENUS—A.M., don't make drastic changes. P.M. brings pleasant news, interesting neighborhood activities, perhaps romantic announcements.

Tues.—Aug. 26—PLUTO—Back off from speculation or promotional ventures no matter how beautiful they look. Look patiently for a way out if big interests clash. Have a party at home in evening.

Wed.—Aug. 27—PLUTO—Speculative propositions are still a hazard; be careful of personal, partnership resources. Reorganize for smoother functioning.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—JUPITER—Good news—on which you can base decisions, start things moving. Seek family cooperation. Don't get carried away by all the excitement. Happiness can come true.

Fri.—Aug. 29—JUPITER—Back to practicalities; don't neglect any duties. Rash, impulsive, overoptimistic action hurts hopes.

Sat.—Aug. 30—JUPITER—Advertise, promote your personal interests; discard illusions, impracticality. Hold on to reason; protect interests.

Sun.—Aug. 31—SATURN—Cooperate with family; make plans to improve position, extend operations, finances.

*August, 1947**For those born
June 22 to July 22***August 1 to August 10**

Internal tension can mount rapidly this week, reaching some sort of climax before the 10th. You may have private forebodings related to health, financial or emotional affairs, that can get you into a somewhat disorganized state. Some sort of emotional or financial upheaval is likely, especially if your birthday occurs during the first week of July; you may have to reorganize your economy on a new and more realistic basis or adjust yourself to conditions that follow an emotional disappointment. You may be inclined to view changes with pessimistic eyes; actually assumption of responsibilities here can bring an important and beneficial shift in career-health matters that can be a much needed tonic to you now. The Full Moon on the 1st sets the ball rolling, can bring the same sort of money-security crisis that can shake you up quite a bit. Till the 6th, you should move cautiously, secretly perhaps, along lines where a change or blowup seems imminent; don't take any risks where money or physical security is involved. Look for a way to stabilize your economy; be wary in making investments or laying out large sums. Make private agreements and moves related to job and finances August 6th-8th. The 9th can bring a friend's or superior's antagonism or deception into public view, may result in cash losses or in the loss of a friend, superior. Secret, private developments of the past can be exposed now in an unflattering light. Stand pat till the 10th and take no chances.

August 10 to 17

Despite money-love worries and disappointments, you can make a splendid comeback this week, recoup or perhaps make the best of recent losses. If you were born during the second week of July, particularly, this can mean a splendid opportunity to add to your income or make swift gains (no gambles, however). The 10th-13th may continue to bring money-emotional worries. But you can take these in your stride and even benefit through the setbacks here in a tan-

*Cancer**Your Weekly Guide*

gible way. Till the 15th, again make financial arrangements and agreements on the q. t.; use any charm or influence you may have to boost prestige and recover (possible) losses. The New Moon on the 16th re-accentuates finances, calls for a more optimistic attitude toward money and indicates lessened pressure in your emotional life in the week ahead. Good time to make a new start in finances or romance.

August 17 to 24

The 17th can be a delightful day for romance or social relaxation; take time off from business to enjoy a day at the beach or to entertain at home. The following day may be a blue Monday for finances, but you can get over this hurdle if you keep your attitude detached and your activities secret. You probably have new tasks which take up most of your time and make big demands on you. If you have had physical-nervous upsets recently, you can benefit here through unusual health treatments (till the 26th) and seclusion. A shift in the financial tide can occur on the 22nd-23rd, and can bring new monetary matters, especially if born in mid-July. Sign contracts, agreements, related to work, money, health till the 24th.

August 24 to 31

There can be a sudden lessening of pressure in money-love affairs this week. You may be ready to make some minor residential or employment change here, especially to the 27th. The action is up to you now; you may want to make private decisions unknown to others, particularly if born in late June or early July. You can put yourself over to others with added forcefulness, either in person or through the mails. Don't be backward. Writings, short trips, are good till the 26th. Be careful about making questionable alliances all week and especially on the 27th and 31st. Keep nerves under control from the 28th to 31st or mental distress can be the result. This week is best used for new business or personal moves that may have to be kept partially or totally undercover.

Cancer Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—PLUTO—Be alert for ways to make and save money, whether personal or partnership. Eliminate waste; use insight, reason to build security. P. M., don't give in to moods, depression.

Sat.—Aug. 2—PLUTO—Money and possessions continue to pose problems. Changes or unexpected demands may be irritating; control temper, resentment. Adjust, reorganize in evening.

Sun.—Aug. 3—PLUTO—Have a good time, but don't spend for show or to indulge others.

Mon.—Aug. 4—JUPITER—Take a broad view to see where adjustments can be made to ease the financial pinch. Control rising tensions, if plans seem blocked.

Tues.—Aug. 5—JUPITER—Delay or disappointment may hit financial plans. Postpone decisions if possible. Outbursts of temper or rash action can cause accidents or leave you open to criticism.

Wed.—Aug. 6—SATURN—Use reason, insight, to map constructive action that will improve your position with those who count, but check for waste, deception.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—SATURN—Don't let expansive feelings lead to extravagance. Evening, bring out your special talents.

Fri.—Aug. 8—URANUS—Seize opportunity to put home and business affairs on a harmonious basis. Late evening may be disappointing; keep peace with friends.

Sat.—Aug. 9—URANUS—Protect credit, resources; maintain good relations with partners, friends, loved ones. Don't build on false hopes or insist on having your own way.

Sun.—Aug. 10—URANUS—Revise aims; self analysis, meditation, open doors. Try not to dwell on what you can't help. Anger or rash action precipitates trouble.

Mon.—Aug. 11—NEPTUNE—Seek background support, cooperate with partners, friends, loved ones for greater harmony and security. Watch out for extravagance.

Tues.—Aug. 12—NEPTUNE—Beware of rebellious impulses if unhappiness, bad luck, frustration, appear overwhelming. Rash action boomerangs.

Wed.—Aug. 13—MARS—Work to get home, partnership or financial matters on a sound basis. Dissatisfaction or moods only slow you down. Parties, amusements, romance, are favored in P. M.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—MARS—Discount early morning irritations. Positive action or new ideas can clear up tangles. Keep calm in evening; tensions rise.

Fri.—Aug. 15—VENUS—Push basic interests—home, property, finances—but guard against carelessness, overoptimism. Evening is enjoyable but expensive.

Sat.—Aug. 16—VENUS—Profit by special training, preparation or study. Re-

ports, messages, may be irritating; make sure you have the facts before acting. Write, visit in P. M.

Sun.—Aug. 17—MERCURY—A. M., entertainment planned with family, friends or sweethearts may cost more than expected. Serious matters, perhaps important news, require attention in P. M.

Mon.—Aug. 18—MERCURY—Emotions can cloud judgment and magnify difficulties, delays, restrictions. Be alert, detached, to handle business and personal matters to advantage.

Tues.—Aug. 19—MOON—Your view of new tasks and the demands they make may be rather jaundiced. Control impatience and work steadily to smooth out family, money matters.

Wed.—Aug. 20—MOON—Be careful not to dissipate some luck in greater extravagance. Don't go by glowing reports or buildups; gambles lose.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—SUN—Stay out of arguments and don't invite criticism: Promote good will, cooperate to advance personal or professional ambitions.

Fri.—Aug. 22—SUN—Work fast to improve your material situation, but don't overshoot the mark; get a new slant on values. Try to prevent misunderstandings.

Sat.—Aug. 23—MERCURY—Those close to you may misunderstand your motives. P. M., sell yourself or your services. Real interest means more profit.

Sun.—Aug. 24—MERCURY—Last-minute changes and activity start the day but you should find yourself right in the swing of things; enjoy it.

Mon.—Aug. 25—MERCURY—Unexpected changes, labor or material shortages may affect routine, but good work or good news brightens the picture.

Tues.—Aug. 26—VENUS—You can fool yourself or be fooled; don't lend yourself to questionable schemes, propositions. Conserve basic resources. Put your views across in evening.

Wed.—Aug. 27—VENUS—Danger of deception, unwise action or emotional mix-ups continue, but cooperation can be found; clear up motives.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—PLUTO—New developments, ideas, provide a basis for general reorganization. Suggest innovations tactfully.

Fri.—Aug. 29—PLUTO—Financial or partnership matters require sober consideration. Keyed-up emotions can break out in temper, accidents.

Sat.—Aug. 30—PLUTO—Satisfying every demand on the budget wouldn't leave much. Concentrate on building inner security and outer security will fall in line.

Sun.—Aug. 31—JUPITER—Confer on home and family matters to reach understanding and open way for constructive action. Enjoy usual Sunday program.

*August, 1947**Leo**For Those Born
July 23 to August 23**Your Weekly Guide***August 1 to August 10**

Planetary emphasis is focused almost entirely on **you** this week, especially if you were born during the first ten days of August. Once-in-a-lifetime events of staggeringly momentous import can take place for you in this time and result in some total revolution from all that exists in your life now. This revolt is likely to affect your general physical security (both personal and professional-financial), your closest personal relationships and your self expression. During these entire ten days you should make no move that has not been carefully studied from every possible angle beforehand. Personal rebellion against superiors, traveling (by any means, but especially by air), taking chances of any kind that can endanger your security, should be scrupulously avoided. Residential, employment or marital shifts, however, may be forced. On the Full Moon of the 1st, (opposite your Sun sign), you should be especially discreet and amiable in your relationships with others unless you desire open breaks and battles on your hands pronto; no journeying here, definitely. Till the 6th, and particularly on the 2nd, 4th, 5th, be ultra-cautious about placing yourself in any sort of conflict or danger, physically or emotionally. If you are forced to take action along one of the above-mentioned lines, do so quietly and confidently. Aggressiveness will only pay off in explosions. The 6th-8th is better, favors self-promotion, publicity, the assumption of some glamorous new life-role if the previous few days brought no break-ups. The 9th is no day to stand up to those more powerful than you, or to take security risks. Don't be surprised at anything that happens this week and be prepared to assume the greatest responsibilities of your life, especially if born after August 10th and by autumn if born after.

August 10 to 17

August 10th can be another dangerous day for you, perhaps climaxing at least seven years of personal development with a great coup for you. The transit-tide is in your favor briefly after this date, es-

pecially if your birthday occurs during this week. Career and financial doors can be opened suddenly to you; credit and praise will be presented lavishly where they are due till the 17th, especially on the 12th. If you have been aiming for some spot of leadership, this can come through under very turbulent conditions. Just the same, your attitude may have to be sober and restrained around the 12th-13th. Use your personal magnetism and expressiveness to gain you personal support till the 15th; a dramatic approach toward others can work wonders now. If you felt behind the 8-ball last week, now you may be able to make a really miraculous recovery, and recoup losses. The New Moon re-accentuates you. Be an opportunist; use this period to gain you your heart's desire—it is possible.

August 17 to 24

Continue optimistically along lines laid down in the last two weeks. You may be called upon for leadership, perhaps speech-making or some other vocal-literary type of personal expression during these days; there may be communication tangles and tie-ups that have some effect on you now, even annoying physical-mental restraints, especially if born August 1st-10th. Be your most expressive, commanding and aggressive self till the 22nd; spotlight yourself as much as possible and set the pace for others to follow. The 22nd-23rd is bad for gambles, physical risks—you may suffer some minor setback if you are too self-minded. Take a back seat.

August 24 to 31

The pressure of the past three weeks ends here. You should be on a new road by this time. Finances are stimulated till the 31st. Perhaps, you will be able to find some unusual or private means to add to your present income, particularly on the 26th, 28th and/or 31st; be careful about getting mixed up with shady characters here, however. Continue to guard your health and if you have been through a hectic month, this is a good time to take a complete rest from responsibility (before the 27th), to work on hobbies, after-hours pursuits, that relax and refresh you.

Leo Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—VENUS—Tone down your approach; positiveness may slip into arrogance especially with partners, friends. Neighborhood activities are the best outlet.

Sat.—Aug. 2—VENUS—Walk softly; rebellion meets a heavy hand. Don't endanger security. Stay out of arguments; guard against accidents. Friends, associates are a bright spot in evening.

Sun.—Aug. 3—VENUS—Enjoy home or usual Sunday activities. Evening, plan schedule or go over budget.

Mon.—Aug. 4—PLUTO—Stand ready to adjust to sweeping changes. Indecision, restlessness, can rise to a boiling point unless controlled. Temper outbursts, accidents, are a hazard.

Tues.—Aug. 5—PLUTO—Hold on to inner sureness if unpleasant changes seem forced upon you. Sit tight; rash action can blast personal hopes.

Wed.—Aug. 6—JUPITER—Promote personal and professional interests; advertise. Background support or cooperation of associates adds stability.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—JUPITER—Continue self promotional activities but don't overreach. P.M., follow up political, social or philosophical interests.

Fri.—Aug. 8—SATURN—Personal charm, magnetism and ability to express yourself are high; advance ambitions. Cooperate; leave no room for jealousy.

Sat.—Aug. 9—SATURN—Don't argue with those important to you; differences of opinion and purpose seem most emphasized. Protect personal interests, security—but quietly.

Sun.—Aug. 10—SATURN—Mend fences with associates; you'll need their assistance in assuming extra duties, responsibilities. Overemotional reactions impair judgment.

Mon.—Aug. 11—URANUS—Steady application advances personal aims. Be conciliatory; high-handedness or carelessness can set you back.

Tues.—Aug. 12—URANUS—Continue along cautious, dependable lines. Don't be drawn into side issues or toward rash, impulsive behavior that could invite censure. Play safe.

Wed.—Aug. 13—NEPTUNE—Try working quietly behind the scenes; don't insist on all the credit that's due you. Home support or counsel helps in P.M.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—NEPTUNE—Don't add to temper flareups in A.M. Cooperate on new ideas, projects. Late hours grow tense, over dramatic; keep calm.

Fri.—Aug. 15—MARS—Write, arrange interviews; charm and expressiveness, backed up by a responsible attitude, put you in the limelight. Hold on to modesty.

Sat.—Aug. 16—MARS—Be on the alert

to advance personal hopes. Steer clear of criticism, misunderstandings with friends, family, loved ones.

Sun.—Aug. 17—VENUS—Difficulties may continue with family, relatives. Keep ideas straight on questions of home, property, financial responsibility.

Mon.—Aug. 18—VENUS—Don't get caught in details, delays, or too narrow a viewpoint. Personal desires, activities, plans are emphasized favorably. Don't argue.

Tues.—Aug. 19—MERCURY—Confusion, uncertainty, worry may cloud the A.M. but afternoon clears, with assistance if you need it.

Wed.—Aug. 20—MERCURY—Cultivate important contacts but watch out for over-optimistic schemes or reports. Clarify aims; establish routine on a harmonious, satisfying basis.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—MOON—Try to meet minor mishaps without emotional involvement. Turn on the full force of your personality to advance. Evening may hit a snag; slow down.

Fri.—Aug. 22—MOON—Social success and prestige seem well established. Don't try to push on at too fast a pace. Relax, take it easy.

Sat.—Aug. 23—SUN—A.M. may bring arguments over who should do what. Enjoy amusements, parties, neighborhood entertainment or visits with friends in P.M.

Sun.—Aug. 24—SUN—You may have to hurry to get started but it's worth it whether you're off for fun or philosophizing.

Mon.—Aug. 25—SUN—Don't let restlessness, changeability, hurt relations with friends or partners. Opportunities to increase income may come through social contacts, hobbies.

Tues.—Aug. 26—MERCURY—Guard health and reputation; be wary of intrigues, schemes, appeals for sympathy. Conflicting desires may cause tension. Try to get all the facts.

Wed.—Aug. 27—MERCURY—Continue along circumspect lines; words, actions, motives can be twisted. Don't tell all you know. Concentrate on good work.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—VENUS—Important news or developments may bring chances for added income; partners can help. Don't make sudden changes, moves, on impulse or under pressure.

Fri.—Aug. 29—VENUS—Make any decisions on a long-term basis. Guard against temper outbursts, accidents, rash or rebellious action.

Sat.—Aug. 30—VENUS—Don't get involved in gossip; keep actions aboveboard to further personal aims. Neighborhood activities offer pleasure and profit.

Sun.—Aug. 31—PLUTO—Excellent day for summing up and planning new moves that will mean continued personal development and satisfaction.

*August, 1947**Virgo**For Those Born
August 24 to September 23***August 1 to August 10**

You can reach a critical stage in your total life development, though few, if any, may realize how vitally this illuminating week affects you. Private, hidden thoughts, desires (or even secrets or psychological attitudes of the past), can be exposed to you and maybe to others. You can become aware of some kind of inner pressure building up inside you that threatens to break down that dam of Virgoan reserve. High tension may externalize here in sudden employment changes or even in some kind of work stoppage through temperment, health upsets or some sort of private distress. If you have had any sort of lingering physical or mental complaints, it would be a good idea to seek medical-psychological aid by this time. This week may not pass without contact with places of confinement whether these be the innermost retreats of your own subconscious or actual institutions, hospitals and such. Especially if born after mid-September you should be careful in dealings with superiors and intimates so as not to cause open rifts. It is better not to travel or take physical risks, particularly till the 6th. The Full Moon on the 1st can be the opening gong of some private battle of your own; watch your diet, seek seclusion and quietude. Till the 5th, a spotlight can shine just where you may prefer darkness, there may be psychologically or physically explosive happenings which change the pattern for your life. The 6th to 8th favors private monetary transactions, the seeking of spiritual aid if you are in low spirits, medical treatment if you need it. Be calm and disciplined on the 9th and don't take others into your confidence. This is another time when you should avoid traveling.

August 10 to 17

Your mental attitude, and general health tone can improve gradually this week. You may still have to cope with tremendous personal problems that weigh on you, especially from the 10th-13th. But around the 12th, the clouds can start to lift and you may find that your worst fears are without foundation. If you made

Your Weekly Guide

any kind of environment change last week, you may begin to appreciate your new surroundings now. Seclusion and rest may be preferable to high living till the 17th. You can have some fascinating pursuits that bring enjoyment from now on; a good week to take up a different hobby or mental skill. The New Moon on the 16th re-accentuates the solitary and withdrawn you, be content to spend more time by yourself, resting and reviving your mind and body for the days ahead.

August 17 to 24

Don't allow yourself to brood and fret about your personal worries or the troubles of the world this week. Turn your attention to work-plans or secret creative work related to your career and get your mind off yourself. Till the 18th, superiors can show interest in your efforts, although you can't expect any rewards here. If you are in any sort of artistic career this month, you can find innate creative abilities enhanced (till the 22nd). The blues can get you down on the 22nd-23rd if you let them; if you feel upset, see those who can give you a shot in the arm. Handle health upsets immediately, resourcefully. You can best utilize these days (22nd-24th) to complete private agreements with bosses or other superiors or to work on the literary efforts.

August 24 to 31

The worst part of the month is over. Look to the future with confidence. With the Sun, Venus and Mercury in your Sun-sign this week, you can feel free to come out of that shell you may have been in for the past month. Make changes with faith in your powers of judgment till the 31st and make use of any vocal, literary or creative-artistic abilities. You can be an excellent salesman of yourself, especially on the 26th, 27th, 28th and 31st. Misunderstandings related to writings or contracts, communications, can be cleared up happily on these days also. Take time out for social pleasures on the 26th-27th, but avoid excesses or extravagance. Again, no traveling on the 30th or 31st unless you are so lucky as to be changing your residence, moving furniture and other belongings.

Virgo Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—MERCURY—Recognition or reward can get thru in spite of turmoil and strain. Cooperation, caution, modesty, help keep the peace. Worry, depression, sap vitality; watch health, diet.

Sat.—Aug. 2—MERCURY—Keep in the clear with relatives, co-workers; difficulties are exaggerated. Don't be arrogant or rebellious of regulations. Use care to avoid accidents. Reorganize in evening.

Sun.—Aug. 3—MERCURY—A.M., enjoy family or neighborhood activities. Talk or plans may be overoptimistic. Quiet charm gets across in P.M.

Mon.—Aug. 4—VENUS—Good organization prepares for long-term projects but excitement rises. Sudden developments or temper explosions require poise, control. Talk (not argument) clears the air.

Tues.—Aug. 5—VENUS—Burdens loom large, but friends help. Resist temptation to overemotional, impulsive actions, decisions, especially in public or professional matters.

Wed.—Aug. 6—PLUTO—Reorganize to your own satisfaction, but watch costs: mistakes or losses are a drain. Ability, understanding, insight, benefit position.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—PLUTO—Overoptimism makes for negligence, careless talk; watch bids, estimates. Push ambitions; cooperate with friends, associates.

Fri.—Aug. 8—JUPITER—Pleasure and profit join hands; pull strings, do spade-work, seek background support. Be practical; vague hopes butter no bread.

Sat.—Aug. 9—JUPITER—Be careful not to criticize, exceed authority or deviate from conventionality if you find yourself generally at odds. Don't press personal demands.

Sun.—Aug. 10—JUPITER—The dark side may be most evident, but don't reach for a panacea or act rashly.

Mon.—Aug. 11—SATURN—Accept credit for special talents, diligence, with modesty. Be wary of exaggerated stories and make sure you aren't talking too much.

Tues.—Aug. 12—SATURN—Safeguard position by caution, diplomacy. Rash, impulsive action can upset well-laid plans. Don't go off on a tangent or offend convention in any way.

Wed.—Aug. 13—URANUS—Emotional pressures lessen in P.M. Get organized, enjoy evening with friends or family.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—URANUS—Early morning tempers are short; speak softly. Look for new ideas on the job; circulate, co-operate. Excitement, tension, cause strain in evening; try to rest, relax.

Fri.—Aug. 15—NEPTUNE—Profit by research, hobbies, side lines; arrange backing, assistance. Check all details; easy-going optimism leaves loopholes. Have fun in evening but keep the lid on.

Sat.—Aug. 16—NEPTUNE—Clear the slate of misunderstandings, errors in judgment. Give serious attention to long-range plans; outline preparation, study. Beware of foolish talk, exaggeration.

Sun.—Aug. 17—MARS—Reconcile family and personal plans practically; extravagance, confusion, make for waste, loss. Cooperate to reach important decisions.

Mon.—Aug. 18—MARS—Serious disclosures, rulings, may impose new responsibilities. Control overemotional reactions; present results of background work, study. Evening doubtful.

Tues.—Aug. 19—VENUS—Your gift for organizing can reduce difficulties in spite of confusion, uncertainty. System, co-operation, benefit finances.

Wed.—Aug. 20—VENUS—Personal projects, position, finances, get boost. Use discretion, common sense if demands of friends, relatives, family become excessive; talk or reports may be exaggerated.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—MERCURY—Restlessness or irritation need a curb. Build good will with friends, associates; don't rebel against rules, regulations.

Fri.—Aug. 22—MERCURY—Desires, ambitions, make an unexpected advance. Be extremely circumspect to maintain gains. Don't take sides, get involved in gossip or give any cause for it.

Sat.—Aug. 23—MOON—A.M., carelessness, confusion may cause loss or additional expense. Get set to make a good impression on your public in evening.

Sun.—Aug. 24—MOON—A.M. gets under way with excitement, hurry but peace and quiet take over. Meditation, moderate pleasure, are most rewarding.

Mon.—Aug. 25—MOON—A.M., changeability or a tendency to dominate arouses opposition; use tact, consideration at home and work. Enjoy P.M. socially.

Tues.—Aug. 26—SUN—Don't speculate or spend extravagantly for personal pleasures or under friend's pressures. Stay out of conflicts if possible. Get off to a new start in evening; enjoy fun, parties.

Wed.—Aug. 27—SUN—Emotional involvement or confused judgment make heavy spending, speculation a continued danger. Seek advice of family, relatives.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—MERCURY—Organize to smooth routine; incorporate new developments, reports. Keep tension at a minimum; superiors, associates may be on edge. Evening improves.

Fri.—Aug. 29—MERCURY—Be careful not to let unresolved problems, restlessness, break out in temper. Guard health, reputation. P.M. increases danger of accidents, impulsive action.

Sat.—Aug. 30—MERCURY—Count your change, fight shy of gossip. Your ideas, talents, create a good impression. Make plans, moves to increase resources.

Sun.—Aug. 31—VENUS—Cultivate new contacts, enjoy sociability with friends or set sights for new aims.

August, 1947*Libra*

*For those born
September 24 to October 23*

*Your Weekly Guide***August 1 to August 10**

You probably have an important move connected with marriage or other romantic ties, friends, a business partner or children scheduled for this week. Or, if you don't, it is likely that there will be sudden, vital shifts in your attitude toward one or more of the above persons that can possibly result in an unusually sober outlook in love and or money matters. If you were born during the first two weeks of October, new partnerships are especially likely this week: if unwed, marriage is a probability. The Full Moon on the 1st can cause some sort of tempest in your social-emotional life, maybe connected with children or a lover. Get plans and arrangements all set here. You may have plenty to handle till the 6th. Not only are these exciting, turbulent events going on in your emotional life—maybe affecting finances—in all likelihood, equally momentous events can be taking place at the same time related to education, travel or job advancement. If under 21, this can signal your entry into the adult world a little in advance of schedule. Be careful of traveling, making geographical moves only if it is absolutely necessary. Enjoy a romantic interlude from the 6th-8th with your very dearest love and get your mind off business. The 9th can bring some sort of emotional disappointment or money loss through carelessness; if a newlywed, these may externalize as erotic stimulation. Shun traveling, dangerous places and activities on the 9th-10th and encourage your loved ones and children to be cautious also.

August 10 to 17

This week also stresses emotional, money, and perhaps, sexual matters to a large extent. Whatever you began last week, you should be willing to devote more time and interest to now. If last week brought emotional break-ups or separations, be willing to make a fresh start along the same line; don't brood over past mistakes and worries. Your mood is apt to be quite expansive till the 12th despite possible annoying setbacks; there may be plenty of fireworks going on

around you but these can stimulate you. This may be an ideal period for a vacation or honeymoon, especially till the 15th when you should not want in the slightest for pleasant companionship, moonlight pleasures. If you have business matters on your mind (which is unlikely) you may be able to gain ground or retrieve lost assets this week, especially on the 12th and 17th; this may only be temporary, however. From the 15th-17th, you may be in really high spirits; don't spend this time in the office or factory; romance and social amusements are yours for the asking. The New Moon on the 16th increases emotional fervor—don't be afraid to follow your impulses, especially if born around mid-October.

August 17 to 24

The expansive planetary influences of the last two weeks continue to hold sway. Till the 24th your attention may flit to education, travel or employment matters periodically. This week is excellent for short or long trips to new places, for beginning (or arranging for) scholastic moves or for asking the boss for that raise. Some pressure from elders may cause you to feel depressed on the 18th-19th, but you may not have to worry about such restraints after this time. From the 19th-22nd, you may again want to be on the move; travel and sightseeing may be especially rewarding now. The 22nd-23rd may result in sudden monetary losses through carelessness or over-extravagance, may bring some passionial outburst that can clear the air of former restraints, repressions.

August 24 to 31

Emotional excitement ebbs this week; be prepared to lead a more subdued existence. Till the 27th, you can make geographical, residential or job changes with confidence; this is a good time to seek advancement or publicity. In personal matters, avoid questionable persons and emotions while this operates—it can result in some unpleasantness and loss of reputation. Get a physical checkup on general principles by the 31st and try to get a rest from that hectic social life you probably have been leading. If you don't slow down, the 31st can bring nervous upset, dietary complaints.

Libra Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—SUN—Increase popularity; strengthen position in A.M. Abrupt or arbitrary attitudes, acts, cause upsets or even accidents. Differences of opinion may show up in evening.

Sat.—Aug. 2—SUN—Extra work, duties can disrupt personal plans, arouse resentment. In A.M. Don't take sides in in-law conflicts, friends' quarrels. Postpone travel if possible. Evening improves.

Sun.—Aug. 3—SUN—Romance, entertaining, "stepping out," are fun but keep an eye on costs, energy or money.

Mon.—Aug. 4—MERCURY—Patience and tolerance are necessary on the job and with friends. Assistance, cooperation, on which you counted may not be forthcoming. Disputes, political argument flare swiftly. Watch health, diet.

Tues.—Aug. 5—MERCURY—Postpone decisions; added responsibilities load you down, tempers are short. Relations with partners, family, friends, co-workers, in-laws, reflect the strain. Guard against accidents, especially in travel.

Wed.—Aug. 6—VENUS—News, unexpected assistance, fresh insight, smooth out difficulties. Spend evening with old friends.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—VENUS—Extravagance needs a checkrein. Write, study, visit, attend meetings in evening; circulate where there are new ideas, people.

Fri.—Aug. 8—PLUTO—Charm, magnetism promote personal ambitions. Enjoy parties or romance in evening, but beware of jealousy in late hours.

Sat.—Aug. 9—PLUTO—Joint income, expenses, division of obligations, are touchy problems. Seek middle ground between worry and overoptimism. Selfish demands arouse antagonism.

Sun.—Aug. 10—PLUTO—Use reason, awareness, to check irritation if changes seem forced on you. Don't quarrel with friends or blow off steam in public.

Mon.—Aug. 11—JUPITER—Self confidence, charm smooth your path. Stimulating contacts add zest, but you're likely to be handed the bill.

Tues.—Aug. 12—JUPITER—Social and emotional pressures mount. Restlessness, impatience make for hasty, impulsive decisions. Be careful not to offend associates by erratic behavior.

Wed.—Aug. 13—SATURN—Confusion, unsureness, color the A.M. Seek a practical basis for cooperation in strained relationships with friends or loved ones. Evening may bring a windfall.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—SATURN—Routine goes well with credit ideas, initiative. Avoid emotional jangles early, and strain, tension, in late P.M.

Fri.—Aug. 16—URANUS—Your stock is high socially or professionally though you may be caught in the demands of

extra work, details of responsibility. Celebrate in evening, but don't splurge.

Sat.—Aug. 16—URANUS—Conflicting views, upsetting news, are magnified if you're tired, on edge. Entertainment costs are getting out of hand; slow down.

Sun.—Aug. 17—NEPTUNE—Self-analysis is in order; impracticality, aimlessness, are brought to task. Outline practical moves to achieve serious objectives.

Mon.—Aug. 18—NEPTUNE—Accept delays, limitations, lack of assistance patiently. Don't quarrel with innovations. Friends are in fine fettle in evening; if you can't share the mood, go home early.

Tues.—Aug. 19—MARS—Hard work, pressure of change, continue but the success of your efforts should be evident in P.M. Enjoy pleasant evening with friends.

Wed.—Aug. 20—MARS—Don't go overboard financially on personal luxuries, social ambitions, even if you feel your position justifies it. Travel, advertise, arrange interviews; promote ideas.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—VENUS—Don't get sidetracked by vague dissatisfaction, irritation. Finances benefit by direct action, initiative, purpose; try not to spend more than you make.

Fri.—Aug. 22—VENUS—Advertise your charm, talents, but guard against extravagance, ostentation; misunderstanding, selfishness, spoil chances.

Sat.—Aug. 23—MERCURY—A.M. may be confused, uncertain, but in P.M. unexpected news, offers, chances can advance pet ambitions. Evening social, romantic.

Sun.—Aug. 24—MERCURY—Exhilaration, excitement, carries over. Discuss, make plans for long-range ambitions.

Mon.—Aug. 25—MERCURY—Reconcile conflicting opinions in A.M. to expand. Wit, shrewdness, unusual service, travel bring benefits; show your wares.

Tues.—Aug. 26—MOON—Hold on to discretion, self-restraint; deception, ill-considered action, boomerang in public and private. Hidden factors may show up in late evening. Entertain quietly.

Wed.—Aug. 27—MOON—You can still be fooled or fool yourself; play safe. Cooperate on home, family interests in P.M.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—SUN—Make new beginnings, decisions—preferably behind closed doors. Excitement, tension grow in P.M.—don't rush into action prematurely. Evening fine for celebration.

Fri.—Aug. 29—SUN—Friends, associates, children, need careful handling. Be careful in travel, traffic, in-law arguments; keep temper under control.

Sat.—Aug. 30—SUN—Get started early on shopping, excursions, fun, but don't be drawn into inadvisable spending. Seek advice or behind-the-scenes support on personal affairs in evening.

Sun.—Aug. 31—MERCURY—News may clear the decks for action. Plan ways and means to further personal ambitions—social, personal or professional; enlist aid.

August, 1947

*For those born
October 24 to November 22*

August 1 to August 10

This can be a red-letter week for you. One of the most significant changes in your life, affecting career, standing, domestic life, partnerships, residence or even health (perhaps several of these), can occur here, especially if your birthday is in late October or early November. This can climax at least seven years of labor for you in a sudden coup that may transform your life and fortunes in the years to come. If born after the first week of November, it is possible that today's events may signal a major move later on this year. The Full Moon on the 1st spotlights career-domestic matters, may indicate an important change of residence or employment, the assumption of new material or family responsibilities now or within the week. Your natural fearlessness and aggression can result in a tough battle with superiors or intimates—better not get too big for your boots or you'll be in for some defeat. Till the 6th, exert an unusual amount of cautiousness in your dealings with others: don't place yourself in dangerous, ego-challenging situations; don't travel, experiment with guns, knives, machinery or explosives. Play it safe: use your energies only along constructive mental-physical lines and seek to keep the peace in family or professional affairs. Daredevils and trouble-shooters can bite off more than they can chew here. The 6th-8th favors private transactions or investigations related to work, prestige, maybe health. The 9th-10th can be the worst time of the month for you—bringing previously concealed enmity out into the open, making physical hazards a reality. Take no chances; seek seclusion, safety.

August 10 to 17

The 10th of August can see the major moves of the month completed for you in a somewhat frenzied, but highly sobering manner. If you have planets in fire or air signs the events of today may not really be so grim as they seem, may bring you a big personal or career break for which you have been waiting for years. You should be in a dynamic, expansive and optimistic mood this week, particularly if born during the second week of November. The 10th-13th may bring more

Scorpio

Your Weekly Guide

explosive circumstances related to career and or prestige. You may be receiving an unexpectedly heavy amount of publicity and attention from others till the 17th and particularly on the 12th, 15th, 16th and 17th. Business expansion scheduled for this time can be speedy, effective. Till the 15th, be ready to work partially, or totally, behind the scenes or in seclusion. The 16th can bring more or new (the latter, probably, if born during the 2nd week of November) moves, testings, expansion; may bring hidden activities out into the open. Advance and fortify your present position.

August 17 to 24

The eyes of the world, superiors or perhaps your parents are on you still this week. Matters connected with contracts, publications, legal documents or other writings are accented on the 18th, 19th and 20th; be ready to bow down to authority if needs be. These are excellent days to sign important agreements, both private and partnership, that will raise your public standing. If there seem to be people or circumstances blocking your desires, perhaps communication difficulties, be prepared to bide your time till the 22nd when these can be taken care of in some unexpected manner. The 23rd can clear the air of disagreements for the time being, and result in both prestige and financial advancements for you, the ironing out of written-verbal-communication-legal disputes under tense circumstances.

August 24 to 31

You need a rest, a vacation, relaxation. Probably, the past three weeks have demanded plenty of vitality and fight from you. Now, you should be ready to take a brief fling. The 26th can provide attractive social-romantic opportunities, a chance to catch up on your love life, maybe. Better not try to make up for lost time too thoroughly on the 26th-27th or some sort of letdown can follow. Save your imperiousness for business or partners, loved ones can tell you off in no uncertain terms till the 31st. Nix travel plans on the 30th, and don't tinker with machinery, guns. Emotionally, the most exciting day may be the 31st—make it a special day for you and your best beloved—celebrations may be in order.

Scorpio Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—MOON—Follow your hunches; stabilize professional, social position. Adjust, cooperate on home, partnership matters; tension grows with high-handedness. Evening quiet, serious.

Sat.—Aug. 2—MOON—Keep a due regard for others' opinions, conventions. Unexpected events beyond your control may raid financial reserves. Seek shrewd counsel as guide to constructive action.

Sun.—Aug. 3—MOON—Enjoy moderate pleasures. Bring charm, tact, modesty to the fore for social success in evening.

Mon.—Aug. 4—SUN—A.M., routine. Adjust to reorganization, changes affecting job, resources; don't criticize or get emotionally involved. Enjoy sociability but avoid extremes, overoptimism.

Tues.—Aug. 5—SUN—Perspective is almost nil and things happen fast. Postpone decisions if possible on partnership, financial, professional, private matters.

Wed.—Aug. 6—MERCURY—Practical conscientious service wins approval of those who count. Confer on joint property, renovation projects, in the light of news, fresh insight or good advice.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—MERCURY—Good will, cooperation, build prestige, but don't get careless, overoptimistic. Family discussions clear up financial, property matters.

Fri.—Aug. 8—VENUS—Seek recognition for an artistic creation, research, investigation or behind-the-scenes work. Stay modest to nip envy, jealousy.

Sat.—Aug. 9—VENUS—Observe rules, regulations; get others' viewpoint. Rash, ill-timed speech or action undoes good work, gives critics an opportunity. Self-willed indulgence hits the budget.

Sun.—Aug. 10—VENUS—Continue on the straight and narrow; take time to plan moves, consider ways and means.

Mon.—Aug. 11—PLUTO—Money, investments, property are the chief concerns but stick to the sure thing; risks, gambles lose. Dramatic overconfidence might backfire in evening.

Tues.—Aug. 12—PLUTO—Discouragement could swing you into rash action, where position, reputation, finances are concerned.

Wed.—Aug. 13—JUPITER—Don't get involved in gossip, rumors. Conciliate those important to you; maintain prestige at a high level by an impersonal attitude. Evening pleasant, expansive, social.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—JUPITER—Routine; irritations, interruptions should be met with detachment. Too much strain, tension in evening; slow down, protect health.

Fri.—Aug. 15—SATURN—Good news, or a sense of your own power should carry you through the pressure of duty, details of responsibility. Evening fine for a good time but hold on to discretion.

Sat.—Aug. 16—SATURN—Family responsibility, your own obligations contin-

ue as problem children. Objectives clear in evening; friends can help.

Sun.—Aug. 17—URANUS—You're in the limelight; any display of overassurance might be resented. Inner confusion magnifies difficulties. Evening improves.

Mon.—Aug. 18—URANUS—A.M. may get lost in detail, pressure or duties. Save money (for boss or self) by salvage, renovation; arrange financing, reorganize the budget. Don't push yourself too hard.

Tues.—Aug. 19—NEPTUNE—A letdown if your own uncertainty, fatigue make everything look difficult. Spend evening quietly or with dependable associates.

Wed.—Aug. 20—NEPTUNE—Check reports, promises, opportunities for exaggeration. Position, public and personal, is excellent; plan creative work, make preliminary contacts.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—MARS—Fight down sense of futility or impatience to expand. Emphasize your worth, make new contacts but don't try to force things through.

Fri.—Aug. 22—MARS—Keep an objective out for opportunity—professional, financial, romantic. Partnership, budget difficulties clear. Tact, consideration best bet in P.M.—dissatisfaction grows.

Sat.—Aug. 23—VENUS—Check news, reports in A.M.; moods can get you down. Travel, advertise, arrange interviews. Evening social; be alert for contacts.

Sun.—Aug. 24—VENUS—Visit, try an excursion; enjoy neighborhood, family, public activities.

Mon.—Aug. 25—VENUS—Finances, joint interests need caution in A.M. but luck attends in P.M. Shop, write, visit; drop in on a neighborhood meeting.

Tues.—Aug. 26—MERCURY—News, promises, situations involving neighbors, in-laws need good judgment. Gossip, suspicion confuse issues. Be watchful to prevent loss. Defer action; seek impersonal advice, counsel.

Wed.—Aug. 27—MERCURY—Yesterday's turmoil may continue, but things straighten out in your own mind. Late evening offers chance at reorganization, perhaps unexpected assistance.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—MOON—Home, family, friends claim attention; romantic announcements may make for parties, sociability. And you might hear of an apartment. Slow down in afternoon—haste, carelessness lead to accidents.

Fri.—Aug. 29—MOON—Continue on guard against accidents (or temper explosions). Be careful not to offend parents, superiors, convention in any way, nor neglect any duty, responsibility.

Sat.—Aug. 30—MOON—Remodel, renovate household or personal effects in A.M. Pleasant news may be received. Self-examination is rewarding. Spend evening sociably with friends, associates.

Sun.—Aug. 31—SUN—Recreation fills the bill. The lure of the open road or far places may prove the strongest.

*August, 1947**For Those Born
November 23 to December 21***August 1 to August 10**

You may be able to realize some long-held ambition or ideal connected with education, science, writing or other mental pursuits during this week (especially if born during the first week of December); perhaps you will be able to join your business or professional interests with another or in some tangible way add to your standing and bank account. Journeys may be in order here although it is an adverse week for any sort of travel, particularly if your birthdate occurs around mid-December. In spite of favorable career trends, you may have a tendency to be nervous, unsettled and erratic in your thoughts. A subconscious escapism may breed irritability and temperament which can disturb your intimate relationships with others, even cause open breaks, or accidents through haste, lack of coordination and carelessness. If nervous tension is a problem now, seek professional aid before the beginning of this month. Inner unrest can reach a peak on the Full Moon of the 1st, perhaps due to expected changes of importance which keep you on edge; this is no time to take mental-physical flights to quiet your nerves. You can get sudden news here that proposes career or educational alterations by the fall. You may be inclined to act on impulse until the 6th; blocking circumstances, whether of your own mind or stemming from others, can disappear suddenly—leaving you free to go ahead along lines where doubt and conflict have raged for a year or more. In career or romantic matters you stand to gain most by aggressiveness and frankness—this may be the week to approach the boss for a raise, begin a new job, study or close relationship (or to terminate one of these) which, you may feel, will completely revolutionize the tide of your fortunes. The 6th-8th favors marriage or the formation of other ties; the 9th-10th can be disturbing to your peace of mind, may bring mental conflicts or health disturbances. No traveling for you.

August 10 to 17

Worry and strain can be replaced with

*Sagittarius**Your Weekly Guide*

optimism and a more relaxed frame of mind this week. You may have some pleasant contact with institutions, health centers or religious-occult organizations till the 17th and especially on the 12th, 15th and 17th. If you need a rest, this is an ideal time to hie yourself to some quiet retreat. If under mental or emotional strain, seek spiritual or psychological guidance on these days. The 10th-14th continue to be adverse for traveling or other removals so don't make any more trips than are necessary. The 15th is pleasant; try to see a friend or counselor who can give you a mental pickup. The New Moon on the 16th again spotlights private endeavors for personal advancement, education and travel—a fine day to begin a journey or studies, mental work.

August 17 to 24

You should be on some sort of inspiring new road that encourages the usage of your highest mental faculties and spiritual attainments by this week. You can be all excited within yourself over some secret discovery that elevates your mind on the 17th. Educational, literary or scientific projects can get going in earnest the following day. If born in mid-December, get your mind off yourself in an activity (preferably physical) that will tone down nervousness. Till the 22nd, your contacts with others can be surprisingly pleasant; you may be able to form new friendships with those of similar tastes and beliefs. Seek seclusion and rest on the 22nd-23rd—don't brood over imaginary worries.

August 24 to 31

By August 24th, you may be ready to come out of your very lively world of the mind, possibly to present the results of your vigils or studies, or to put them to practical use. Delays and disputes over contracts, writings, legal matters can be handled with ease from the 24th-28th and you can proceed with confidence to sell your wares and ideas, make employment or residence moves, embark on delayed trips, take scholastic examinations or make other study arrangements till the 31st. Social-romantic life may be more heady this week than in many a day, especially on the 26th, 27th and 31st.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—MERCURY—Don't fritter time, opportunity; conclude important deals; sign, seal. Shop, write, visit. A brusque, high-handed manner meets opposition; cooperate to benefit.

Sat.—Aug. 2—MERCURY—Postpone travel; stay out of disputes. Call on discrimination, tact generally and especially with partners, in-laws. News, reason improve outlook in evening.

Sun.—Aug. 3—MERCURY—An expansive mood holds sway, but don't overdo or say more than you should.

Mon.—Aug. 4—MOON—Clarify your position; seek understanding with friends, family, in-laws. P. M., don't travel; avoid crowds, disputes and disputatious persons; guard against accidents.

Tues.—Aug. 5—MOON—Continue on guard; hold onto temper, don't flout convention, rush off on a tangent or argue. Pressure is on, especially in partnership, legal, contractual, affairs; take time to consider before making decisions.

Wed.—Aug. 6—SUN—Rule out any fuzzy, unrealistic notions. Don't underestimate original ideas, unusual contacts. Follow up hobbies in P. M.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—SUN—You're in an optimistic mood, but don't discuss private matters prematurely. Shrewd, practical action wins in competition. Evening enjoyable, social, stimulating.

Fri.—Aug. 8—MERCURY—Your ideas for improving working conditions can get a hearing. Advance social, artistic, inspirational projects practically.

Sat.—Aug. 9—MERCURY—General let-down in A. M., and you're spoiling for trouble. Keep peace with associates, especially partners, in-laws. Don't talk out of turn or try to force things through.

Sun.—Aug. 10—MERCURY—Hold on to good intentions. Steer clear of public or political arguments; postpone travel, decisions. Use care to avoid accidents. Don't oppose authority, convention.

Mon.—Aug. 11—VENUS—A smooth beginning but don't get off base as the pace increases. New ventures, persons, ideas are stimulating, but be wary of rush act. Don't overdo or spill secrets.

Tues.—Aug. 12—VENUS—Continue on with long-range plans in spite of the desire to change and be free. Accept duty as a part of large developments. Strive for unemotional viewpoint.

Wed.—Aug. 13—PLUTO—Tension is high; don't force issues. Judgment isn't too good in A. M. Stay with the safe and sure to profit; safeguard budget.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—PLUTO—Budget difficulties may cause irritation. New ideas, initiative have value; apply them. Evening overstimulating, tiring—slow down.

Fri.—Aug. 15—JUPITER—Talk it over, seek assistance to clear up partnership, in-law difficulties. Friends can assist. Eve-

ning a bit high; don't take chances.

Sat.—Aug. 16—JUPITER—Criticism falls on erratic actions, persons; don't get in the middle or generously promise too much. This is your night to shine.

Sun.—Aug. 17—SATURN—Keep waste, extravagance to a minimum; wishful thinking doesn't pan out. P. M., news of wide import breaks; stick to realism and plan ways to stabilize position.

Mon.—Aug. 18—SATURN—Views, attitudes apt to be depressing; detour prejudice to improve partnership, business relations, achieve understanding with in-laws. Don't keep going too long.

Tues.—Aug. 19—URANUS—Decide on what you really want before worrying about the hard work, difficulties of getting it. Evenings improves; seek advice.

Wed.—Aug. 20—URANUS—Stick to a conservative policy with partner, friends, associates. Extravagant notions are flying around; guard papers, reputation, finances.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—NEPTUNE—The demands of routine (and people) are getting in your hair. Get some time alone; rest, and don't dwell on difficulties.

Fri.—Aug. 22—NEPTUNE—Partnership matters, public activities, personal ambitions can get an unexpected assist. Don't run yourself ragged.

Sat.—Aug. 23—MARS—Confusion, misunderstanding may mar morning if aims are not defined. Reasons, practicality, alertness, can add to yesterday's gains.

Sun.—Aug. 24—MARS—Control restlessness early. Group activity—philosophical, religious—widens horizons.

Mon.—Aug. 25—MARS—A. M., dynamic persons, situations, need careful handling; avoid abruptness, haste. P. M., work fast to develop publicity, enhance prestige, effect agreements in partnership affairs.

Tues.—Aug. 26—VENUS—Postpone decisions on financial matters; you, your partner or associates might get pulled into extravagance, wishful thinking.

Wed.—Aug. 27—VENUS—Continue watchful care where money, resources are concerned. Your position improves due to behind-the-scenes support, self sureness.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—MERCURY—Take advantage of news, offers to strengthen position; extend social and professional fields but control direct energy. Visit, study, write, arrange interviews.

Fri.—Aug. 29—MERCURY—Minor delays, difficulties, details can be annoying. Don't try to rush things, plunge on through, or overdo the outspoken approach to make the most of changes.

Sat.—Aug. 30—MERCURY—Your neighborhood is busy, stimulating, but you can exhaust even your energy; slow down. Enjoy friends, discussion, in P. M.

Sun.—Aug. 31—MOON—You can rest your laurels pleasantly or outline practical moves to increase prestige, improve joint finances, home conditions.

August, 1947



Capricorn

Your Weekly Guide

For those born
December 22 to January 19

August 1 to August 10

This week may have some private emotional significance for you. It can terminate some relationship or obligation to another in a sudden, abrupt manner, possibly altering your financial status at the same time. This could work in the opposite manner, of course; you could reach some financial impasse, take heavy business losses, that may force a reorganization of business-personal relationships. Seen in perspective, this week may not appear so baleful as it seems at the time changes are going on. It can result eventually in a complete reorganization, regeneration (maybe spiritualization) of your life forces. New and heavy responsibilities can fall on your shoulders (especially if born in late December, early January), demanding submergence of your private interests and some dedication to an ideal or to service in the days ahead. You can become aware of this challenge, this (perhaps inherited) responsibility on the Full Moon of August 1st; here there may be sudden losses that stir your innermost reserves—material or spiritual. Till the 6th, there can be a terrific amount of inner and outer pressures applied. You may have to assume some important obligation in the midst of private stress; perhaps change jobs or make some other physical move of importance. Keep nerves under control and avoid traveling and other possibly dangerous situations while in this overly keyed-up state. The 6th-8th favors private advancement of career interests, seeking the support of superiors, the assumption of new duties. The 9th-10th may climax this explosive week of change and revolt with some sort of love or money crisis that definitely ushers in this new era of responsibility and inner restraint for you.

August 10 to 17

Your natural ability to make speedy, dynamic recovery can stand you in good stead this week. If there is a chance of getting back lost resources, you can make such a recoup by the 17th. If recovery is out of the question, you should be prepared to make the best of your present situation and to go ahead immediately,

along the lines of least resistance. The sense of loss, maybe restraint, can be uppermost in your mind till the 13th at least. But gradually you should be in good enough shape (financially or emotionally) to make some sort of fresh start. From the 13th-15th, see superiors, friends and well-wishers on the q. t.; make private job-plans, business contracts and partnership agreements that can pull you out of a slump. Avoid depression and fearfulness, solitary musings. The New Moon on the 16th can bring some private or partnership monetary opportunity, perhaps a gift, legacy or other aid that fortifies your inner sense of security.

August 17 to 24

Get working agreements, contracts, legal documents out of the way by the 20th. If you are on your toes, you can make a sharp deal with superiors or partners that can add to prestige and income. Be willing to take a back seat for others; you stand to gain more by remaining in the background. New endeavors are best gotten underway in an aura of mystery, secrecy. If you are required to lead a physically inactive life, or some of your activities are curtailed briefly, make the best of restraining circumstance till the 23rd. The 22nd-23rd may result in surprising financial shifts, perhaps through the machinations of a friend or confidant; this may also bring tension related to loved ones, superiors. At any rate, long-standing obstructions can be surmounted or removed. Get ready for action.

August 24 to 31

You're in the clear now, after three weeks of repressive circumstances. With Mars opposite your Sun Sign, aggressive action is in order. The delays and disagreements can be handled with finality and finesse by you this week, especially on the 25th-28th and the 31st. You may have to handle a ream of old and new work, particularly involving writings, things at a distance. Be prepared to take over the reins of a new job or enterprise or to make geographical changes on or before the 27th. The Full Moon on the 31st favors journeys, the signing of documents and papers. Work rapidly; luck is with you.

Capricorn Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—VENUS—Wind up financial, partnership, business deals on a secure basis. Don't make impulsive changes in working conditions, schedules.

Sat.—Aug. 2—VENUS—Outside events may cause tension, pressure. Health, resources, need care; guard against accidents. Don't estrange friends. Perspective, constructive action possible in P. M.

Sun.—Aug. 3—VENUS—Enjoy social expansive day with friends, but don't scatter resources. P. M., consider ways and means of achieving personal desires.

Mon.—Aug. 4—MERCURY—Shop, write, further domestic and romantic interests but be sure all accounts are straight, obligations fulfilled.

Tues.—Aug. 5—MERCURY—Additional demands on the budget may call for a retrenchment. Avoid involvement in quarrels, rash action at home and on the job. Guard against accidents.

Wed.—Aug. 6—MOON—Better position in home, business, finances, standing. An individual idea can improve working conditions, relationships. Evening social, stimulating—best on the home front.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—MOON—Don't indulge in wishful thinking or spending, but be alert to present special skill, talent. Reorganize routine; family, fellow workers, tradespeople, are cooperative.

Fri.—Aug. 8—SUN—Aim high to improve public or private position, joint resources. Social, romantic, artistic ventures prosper; don't let opportunity slip.

Sat.—Aug. 9—SUN—Outside happenings may put on pressure, causing worry, financial strain. Keep accounts, obligations on a sound basis. Postpone decisions. Guard health.

Sun.—Aug. 10—SUN—Difficulties continue, but you should be able to marshal forces—energy, reason, practical idealism. Don't overdo; avoid irritation, hasty speech or action. Evening improves.

Mon.—Aug. 11—MERCURY—Your wishes can get a hearing in work, health, partnership affairs, but there's still tension. Optimistic schemes aren't very reliable. Evening social, but expensive.

Tues.—Aug. 12—MERCURY—Avoid extremes—guard against accidents, quarrels, impulsive breaks, though you may be at odds with responsibilities in matters of finances, property, health.

Wed.—Aug. 13—VENUS—Keep aims clear; overestimation or depreciation fogs issues. Personal desires may seem blocked. Partners, friends, can be of help.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—VENUS—Special talents, initiative, can be expressed once an early irritation is past. Evening is tense.

Fri.—Aug. 15—PLUTO—Re-examine values, goals; consider new aims. Position, standing, resources improve. Evening ex-

pansive, social, but watch costs.

Sat.—Aug. 16—PLUTO—Avoid irritation, moodiness, to improve relationships generally and get your own point of view across. Evening positive, constructive.

Sun.—Aug. 17—JUPITER—Easy-going optimism could lead to extravagance, put you in a false position. P. M., be alert for news or changes affecting resources.

Mon.—Aug. 18—JUPITER—New developments may not seem promising. Use tact, patience, skill to incorporate original ideas, experiments. Don't antagonize co-workers; guard against errors.

Tues.—Aug. 19—SATURN—Go by rules and regulations to improve social and professional position; don't leave loopholes for suspicion, criticism. Cooperate to consolidate gains. Evening pleasant.

Wed.—Aug. 20—SATURN—Things are going your way, but don't let ambitions or estimates get impractical. Push original, inventive systems, methods. Evening good fun but don't gamble.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—URANUS—Avoid misunderstanding generally and with partners, to put best foot forward. Evening best spent quietly; you're moody.

Fri.—Aug. 22—URANUS—Individual talents pay off; advance artistic, scientific projects, but keep to practicality. P. M., avoid extravagance, wishful thinking, gossip; adjust to others.

Sat.—Aug. 23—NEPTUNE—Keep personal or professional position above suspicion. Clear up misunderstandings in P. M. by straightforward action.

Sun.—Aug. 24—NEPTUNE—Control tendencies to haste, temper. Go over plans.

Mon.—Aug. 25—NEPTUNE—Abruptness, irritation, jangle routine. Cooperate with fellow workers, tradespeople, relatives, to further aims.

Tues.—Aug. 26—MARS—Curb rash action, avoid involvement in any situation that isn't strictly aboveboard. Use care and patience in matters of trust, joint funds. P. M. improves; get a new angle.

Wed.—Aug. 27—MARS—Continue yesterday's warning; indiscretions reflect on position, reputation. Friends, membership in social or fraternal organizations, can be an asset. Polish plans in P. M.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—VENUS—Be alert for opportunities to widen your interests and improve finances; travel, arrange interviews, advertise. Use tact; avoid abruptness, insistence on your own way.

Fri.—Aug. 29—VENUS—Guard against accidents, particularly with mechanical, electrical apparatus. Maintain a cooperative attitude, attend to duties; wishful thinking, carelessness, hurt resources.

Sat.—Aug. 30—VENUS—Events of the 26th-27th may come up for rehash. Push pet projects; shop for equipment. News opens up possibilities.

Sun.—Aug. 31—MERCURY—Travel, visit, contact religious, philosophical groups. You're on the beam.

*August, 1947**For those born
January 20 to February 19***August 1 to 10**

Be prepared to pull in your horns, withdraw or retire temporarily from the active life if you can for most of this month and particularly this first week. You are, no doubt, already aware that there are storm clouds on your horizon which may be threatening your general well-being, the security of your home, your closest personal or business relationships or, maybe, your career and wordly position. Keep your role passive; accept the dictates of authority and necessity with calmness and philosophical stoicism; inaugurate no reforms yourself, unless absolutely forced to assume leadership. If you were born late in January, early in February, you should be particularly careful about pushing yourself or others into tense, explosive situations unless you are prepared for the biggest battle of your life. If born after this time, your days of stress are ahead, although this week can give you a forecast of the autumn. Avoid travel during all of these ten days, especially by air. You may become increasingly aware of growing hostility from loved ones or competitors, perhaps security-endangering business or personal conditions that make you feel as if you have your back to the wall on the first day's Full Moon in your Sun sign. Until the 6th, you may have to undergo some pretty rigorous testing; there can be sudden, rather shocking, setbacks here unless you are willing to be super-conciliatory. If you have been, or are, trying to "get away" with anything on the unconventional side, you may be forced out into the open here, so play it safe. Avoid making business or financial moves now, especially of a speculative nature; all you can do is to sit back and wait. The 6th-8th can give you a chance to seek the assistance or good will of friends, representatives or other aids in some battle which may be raging around you. The 9th may bring difficulties through bosses, parents or authority if you aren't watching your step.

August 10 to 17

Follow the same policy during the first three days of this week. You still aren't out of the storm but there may be cause

*Aquarius**Your Weekly Guide*

for smiles and a more festive spirit by the 12th in spite of recent losses and setbacks. The 10th can put the finishing touches on this total revolution and reorganization of your life and from here on you have to follow—that very American attitude of "the harder you fall, the higher you bounce" with all the inbred ability for absorbing shocks and changes that you can summon. Get your mind busy on your future. Contact those who can lend a helping hand or revivify that zest for life till the 15th. Put the past behind you and be ready by the 16th for a fresh start, a change of scene, of company or attitude, on the New Moon.

August 17 to 24

Especially if your birthday occurs before the 5th of February, don't strain yourself physically or mentally trying to defend yourself against criticism or energy-debilitating circumstances. You need a rest; try to get away from it all for at least a week. For other Aquarians, some of the above applies, but you can be enjoying a brief vacation or social spree, even honeymooning, at this point. The 18th-19th may bring harsh words from others, possibly via letter, telegram, telephone, after some delays. Till the 22nd, seek stimulating new contacts—have a little fling of your own on the 21st. The 22nd-23rd may bring some unexpected, forced withdrawal or seclusion from your usual activities, maybe a geographical move.

August 24 to 31

The severe pressures which have been on you for the past month can begin to ease up now. Partnership moneys may need some straightening out and if there have to be papers, agreements or contracts signed, get these out of the way before the 31st, preferably on the 26th, 28th or 31st; there need not be any quarrels about this. If fatigued, seek medical-psychological aid, unusual therapeutic methods, around the 26th-27th. Traveling, romantic escapades can be unpleasant around the 30th-31st. Stay put for the present and get started in some new job or activity (by the 27th) that can utilize your quick, comprehensive mind for business purposes.

Aquarius Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—MARS—Survey personal and partnership matters, long-range projects; define aims. Contact educational, philosophical, political groups to increase insight and understanding.

Sat.—Aug. 2—MARS—Don't magnify difficulties, set yourself against the boss or authority in general. Evenings bring more rational view.

Sun.—Aug. 3—MARS—Share your exuberance, optimism, with your public but don't forget consideration for the other fellow—use charm, tact.

Mon.—Aug. 4—VENUS—Make routine adjustments thru understanding to benefit in marriage, partnership, financial affairs, standing. Don't flaunt taboos.

Tues.—Aug. 5—VENUS—Avoid oversensitiveness, feeling abused or put upon. Rebellion, haste, hurt resources; don't speculate. Don't be abrupt with children. Sweethearts. Guard against accidents.

Wed.—Aug. 6—MERCURY—Relations with partners, neighborhood or group organizations are excellent. Seek assistance in developing talents, ideas practically.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—MERCURY—Superiors and public are favorably disposed. Apply skill, ingenuity to advance personal projects. P. M., enjoy neighborhood activities, experimentation; follow up hobbies.

Fri.—Aug. 8—MOON—Take care of details, avoid misunderstandings and go along with opportunity (yours or partner's) for love, romance, glamour.

Sat.—Aug. 9—MOON—Ambitions may seem far from realization and obstacles insurmountable. Avoid moodiness, depression, in facing the world. Get plenty of rest. Postpone decisions, moves.

Sun.—Aug. 10—MOON—Continue yesterday's warning. Use reason, vision, to handle pressure of circumstances. Don't be on the defensive, oversensitive, or set yourself angrily against changes.

Mon.—Aug. 11—SUN—Seek assistance in putting across personal desires—a new slant, talent, may be just the answer. Partnership matters adjust happily. P. M. exuberant but don't get out on a limb.

Tues.—Aug. 12—SUN—Don't try to plunge through by sheer will power, drive. Steer clear of blowups with sweethearts, children. Avoid overemotional actions, reactions. Take precautions against accidents.

Wed.—Aug. 13—MERCURY—Projects undertaken are likely to require long-term application and stamina. Working conditions are good, standing excellent.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—MERCURY—Personal desires (yours and the other fellow's) may cross; cooperate, adjust, to advance individual skills, talents, ideas.

Fri.—Aug. 15—VENUS—Promote personal or partnership matters. Romance, ideals, can be made practical. Travel,

write, advertise. Evening expansive, but don't offend good taste, hurt standing.

Sat.—Aug. 16—VENUS—Soft pedal too unusual ideas; reception isn't clear. Consider responsibility as well as satisfaction in new setup. Be practical to gain.

Sun.—Aug. 17—PLUTO—Keep down to earth; there's overoptimism, confusion, misunderstanding in the air. Use reason, be alert to the changing scenes to benefit.

Mon.—Aug. 18—PLUTO—Start off new enterprises on firm foundation; take care of details, but don't get caught in them. Put across special ideas, talents, with partner's assistance, support.

Tues.—Aug. 19—JUPITER—Fog clouds understanding. Get facts, make sure messages, instructions are clear, and progress begins to show in P. M.

Wed.—Aug. 20—JUPITER—Charm and tact advance unusual ideas and methods. Beware of exaggeration or too optimistic statements, reports, gossip.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—SATURN—Positive moves can get lost in minor difficulties, misunderstandings, personal uncertainties. Rest to recuperate, gather forces.

Fri.—Aug. 22—SATURN—A.M., be alert for new channels of endeavor or expression. Romance, partnership matters, get a lift. Take it easy in P. M. Avoid moods, restlessness, impulsiveness.

Sat.—Aug. 23—URANUS—Check news, reports, rumors in A.M. Enjoy evening with friends, partners, or contact educational, philosophical groups.

Sun.—Aug. 24—URANUS—Survey position, review recent developments; set aims, goals. Friends, partners, cooperate.

Mon.—Aug. 25—URANUS—Consolidate gains, strengthen position in public and private. Advance individual aims. Enjoy relations with friends, partners, sweethearts, children.

Tues.—Aug. 26—NEPTUNE—Postpone decisions concerning work, health, public position; issues are clouded. Use care in handling tools, appliances; don't travel. Go carefully with co-workers, tradespeople, in-laws. Evening relaxing, sociable.

Wed.—Aug. 27—NEPTUNE—Continue yesterday's warning. Public position improves; seek support of superiors. Evening positive; romance, parties favored.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—MARS—Joint finances get a boost, but guard against overassertiveness, sharpness with co-workers, children. Be careful with tools.

Fri.—Aug. 29—MARS—Continue watchfulness to prevent accidents. Postpone decisions if possible. Avoid moods.

Sat.—Aug. 30—MARS—Get a pleasant weekend under way; rest in afternoon to enjoy trip, friendly gatherings, group activity, in evening.

Sun.—Aug. 30—VENUS—An enjoyable social day. If you feel like being practical, plan working schedule, consider ways and means.

August, 1947*Pisces**February 20 to March 20**Your Weekly Guide***August 1 to August 10**

This week can teach you that worldly recognition and material rewards are less basic to your nature than the spiritual, mental, or artistic ideals which motivate your actions. You can be shocked into the realization that "man does not live by bread alone" or, even that it is possible for (your) spirit to triumph over restraining, cramped, physical conditions. This can bring a desire to dedicate your life-efforts to some purpose or ideal greater than yourself or to submerge yourself in work, study or private, inner development of your most spiritual qualities. You may have a tendency to nurse some secret complaint to give in to introspection through actual or imaginary physical-mental ills, to withdraw from ugly reality to a private dream world of your own—any of these if you have no inner spiritual resources to fall back on to compensate for the sense of loss and aloneness which may come here. If you must endure physical-material limitations now, look to religion, philosophy, occultism or psychology to give you the faith and fortitude to get the most out of the days ahead. If born during the first week of March, the foregoing may be especially apt. The Full Moon on the 1st can throw you back on yourself, bring desired or necessitated seclusion or retreat from here on. Till the 6th, there can be physical-mental-psychic shocks which shake you up, maybe a total change of attitude toward your life and your work, or job-health difficulties. If born in mid-March, watch out for accidents—literal and figurative—and don't travel or take risks of any kind unless your future health makes them necessary; there may be worry connected with your career or home; August 6th-8th favors medical or psychological treatment if you need it, the investigation of your psychic resources. You can take physical losses with inner calm on the 9th-10th (related probably to health, employment or family matters) and come up with new-found faith in yourself.

August 10 to 17

You may have to get used to solitude or to some physically confining situation

this week. Until the 14th, you may continue to feel slight, mournful about your present lot in life but here (on the 12th) you should begin to feel some of your strength and assurance returning. At any rate, you are going to have plenty of time on your hands to explore the mysteries of life till the 17th. The 14th-15th can bring some kind of inner illumination and peacefulness, perhaps a talk with spiritual advisors. The New Moon on the 16th re-accent this cloistered life which it may be advisable to lead for the present; it is an excellent time to begin new duties, undertake unusual studies, that utilize your deepening spirituality or social consciousness.

August 17 to 24

Similar in many respects to the former seven days, this week can be utilized in making health improvements, expanding your mental horizons and, perhaps, in completing any physical or emotional recuperative process begun earlier in the month. Don't give in to worry, doubt or fearfulness, especially on the 18th, 19th or 20th—you are coming out of a possible slump gradually but certainly. Your home or surroundings may look very delightful to you from the 20th-24th and may be just what you need on the 22nd-23rd, acting as a tonic to depressed spirits, ending confinement, restraints. Days of inner trial may be over; get ready for action and change.

August 24 to 31

You are ready now to turn your attention to physical things and activities. No more self-investigation or introspection is necessary for a while. Get in touch with your good friends, have them over for a little gab fest in the 26th-27th or if you have any reason to celebrate, throw a big party on one of these dates. You should have plenty of work and social life to catch up on this week, both here and on the 28th and 31st. If you feel in the mood for a vacation, plan your getaway for the Full Moon of the 31st. Energies can be high all week; old physical-mental complaints may be non-existent now, leaving you free for some inspiring new life role that can bring increased prestige, freedom from mental pressure.

Pisces Daily Guide

Fri.—Aug. 1—NEPTUNE—Advance artistic, scientific projects. Conclude important renovations, contracts early. Arrange schedule, ways and means, avoiding changeability, abruptness, irritation.

Sat.—Aug. 2—NEPTUNE—Face problems of inner and outer adjustment, the work necessary to accomplish ends. Don't overdo; strain jangles relationships. Evening, home entertaining is enjoyable.

Sun.—Aug. 3—NEPTUNE—Don't lose touch with reality in considering possibilities. Plan to acquire extra personal skill and work with others.

Mon.—Aug. 4—MARS—Cooperate with superiors, fellow workers. Evening sociably stimulating but can get out of hand; avoid emotional involvement, hasty speech.

Tues.—Aug. 5—MARS—Buckle down to extra work, responsibility. Postpone decisions connected with home, family, new projects. Hasty speech or action misfire; guard against accidents, infection.

Wed.—Aug. 6—VENUS—Personal and partnership finances improve individual talents, ideas or abilities pay off.

Thurs.—Aug. 7—VENUS—Examine opportunities in radio, advertising, publishing, group activity, as fields for ideas, initiative. Keep to practicality.

Fri.—Aug. 8—MERCURY—Romance, artistic pursuits prosper. Late P.M., keep accounts straight; selfish demands only arouse antagonism.

Sat.—Aug. 9—MERCURY—Personal dissatisfaction could widen to feeling of frustration, general maladjustment. Plug along; keep credit clear. Don't be abrupt with loved ones; watch health.

Sun.—Aug. 10—MERCURY—Use ideas, ingenuity to organize additional responsibility. Don't set yourself arbitrarily against changes. Stay out of disputes, particularly about labor. Take care of health.

Mon.—Aug. 11—MOON—Apply steady effort to improve relationships—home and family, co-workers—and advance projects. Travel, sociability offers a lift, but take no chances, drive safely.

Tues.—Aug. 12—MOON—Personal skill, artistic talents can be fitted into broad, long-range patterns. Uncertainty, discontent may affect home, base of operations, personal property. Control irritation.

Wed.—Aug. 13—SUN—Keep accounts, insurance, records in order. P.M. routine progresses well, difficulties clear up: entertain, travel.

Thurs.—Aug. 14—SUN—Superiors, co-workers, family are cooperative if not put off by selfish demands. Evening, guard against impulsiveness, accidents.

Fri.—Aug. 15—MERCURY—Seek markets for literary talent, research, ingenuity backed up by solid work, but postpone concluding deals, signing contracts.

Sat.—Aug. 16—MERCURY—Plenty of activity; take care of details. Get some rest in the afternoon to enjoy evening.

Sun.—Aug. 17—VENUS—The social note is still strong, but don't deplete the budget. P.M., news or an idea involving broad social trends could throw light on some of your problems.

Mon.—Aug. 18—VENUS—Plan, confer on long-term projects. Be alert, emotionally and mentally, for new ideas and methods: cooperative activities benefit.

Tues.—Aug. 19—PLUTO—Keep accounts, partnership finances in strict order. Nervous tension, worry could affect health. Evening brings clarity, cooperation.

Wed.—Aug. 20—PLUTO—Stimulating, satisfying developments connected with home, work, personal endeavors. Optimism prevails; have a good time but check reports, news—don't take chances.

Thurs.—Aug. 21—JUPITER—Don't let minor difficulties, interruptions in routine create strain. Worry, and you'll be worrying about the world next. Relax.

Fri.—Aug. 22—JUPITER—Use personal skills, artistry to advance basic aims. Relations with family, co-workers (and self) get a boost. Romance may creep in. Don't push a good thing too far in P.M.

Sat.—Aug. 23—SATURN—A.M., keep records straight, examine purchases to guard the budget. Evening more positive with stimulating news, discussions.

Sun.—Aug. 24—SATURN—An early flurry of excitement, hurry gives way to relaxed enjoyment. Religious, philosophical group activities add to perspective.

Mon.—Aug. 25—SATURN—Analyze individual desires. Ingenuity, skill, charm, tact, contribute to fulfillment of ambitions. Be alert for opportunity.

Tues.—Aug. 26—URANUS—Turbulent emotional action affects friends, children, sweetheart—and credit. Clear up misunderstandings at work, with tradespeople. P.M., marriage, partnerships get a fresh start.

Wed.—Aug. 27—URANUS—Continue warning against impulsive action, tho a measure of understanding may be attained. Guard against accidents, loss. Make adjustments with home, family in P.M.

Thurs.—Aug. 28—NEPTUNE—Routine early. Rest or get time alone in P.M. to prevent emotional outbreaks, rebellion. Evening clears with news, opportunity, sociability. Partnership matters favored.

Fri.—Aug. 29—NEPTUNE—Pay special attention to job, health, duties. The desire to lead your own life, express yourself may be very strong, but don't break old ties rashly.

Sat.—Aug. 30—NEPTUNE—Seek ways to extend field of operation, basic aims. News or an idea may give you a new outlook, bring dreams down to reality.

Sun.—Aug. 31—MARS—Enjoy personal and partnership activities. Romance, amusement, sports, give pleasure.

1948

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

EPHEMERIS AND ASPECTARIAN

On Sale NOW

Geocentric longitudes to the second
Declination, Right Ascension, Latitude
Heliocentric longitude and latitude
Daily and hourly motion in longitude
Sunrise, Sunset and Moonrise Tables
Aspectarian, plus other special features

ALL IN THE NEW COMPACT
64-PAGE BOOK

Price, \$1.00

Remit in United States check, money order, currency or equivalent

Please Print Name Clearly

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

Please send *American Astrology Ephemeris* for 1948.

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

Leo

This for the Child of Leo:
One ring with a ruby aflame,
To wear on his princely finger,
Attesting his royal claim.

This for the Child of Leo:
One soul to reflect, in part,
The fierce degree of his loving,
The loyalty of his heart.

This for the Child of Leo:
One dream—a beautiful thing—
Depicting a realm enchanted,
In which he is “always king.”

B. Y. Williams